



*Citation for published version:*

Chung, J & Gazzola, S 2024, 'Computational methods for large-scale inverse problems: a survey on hybrid projection methods', *Siam Review*, vol. 66, no. 2, pp. 205-284. <https://doi.org/10.1137/21M1441420>

*DOI:*

[10.1137/21M1441420](https://doi.org/10.1137/21M1441420)

*Publication date:*

2024

*Document Version*

Peer reviewed version

[Link to publication](#)

*Publisher Rights*

CC BY

**University of Bath**

**Alternative formats**

If you require this document in an alternative format, please contact:  
[openaccess@bath.ac.uk](mailto:openaccess@bath.ac.uk)

**General rights**

Copyright and moral rights for the publications made accessible in the public portal are retained by the authors and/or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

**Take down policy**

If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact us providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

# COMPUTATIONAL METHODS FOR LARGE-SCALE INVERSE PROBLEMS: A SURVEY ON HYBRID PROJECTION METHODS\*

JULIANNE CHUNG<sup>†</sup> AND SILVIA GAZZOLA<sup>‡</sup>

**Abstract.** This paper surveys an important class of methods that combine iterative projection methods and variational regularization methods for large-scale inverse problems. Iterative methods such as Krylov subspace methods are invaluable in the numerical linear algebra community and have proved important in solving inverse problems due to their inherent regularizing properties and their ability to handle large-scale problems. Variational regularization describes a broad and important class of methods that are used to obtain reliable solutions to inverse problems, whereby one solves a modified problem that incorporates prior knowledge. *Hybrid projection methods* combine iterative projection methods with variational regularization techniques in a synergistic way, providing researchers with a powerful computational framework for solving very large inverse problems. Although the idea of a hybrid Krylov method for linear inverse problems goes back to the 1980s, several recent advances on new regularization frameworks and methodologies have made this field ripe for extensions, further analyses, and new applications. In this paper, we provide a practical and accessible introduction to hybrid projection methods in the context of solving large (linear) inverse problems.

**Keywords:** inverse problems, projection methods, regularization, Krylov methods, Tikhonov regularization, variational regularization, image deconvolution, computed tomography

**1. Introduction.** We provide a gentle introduction to hybrid projection methods for regularizing inverse problems by answering three essential questions: (1) what is an inverse problem?, (2) what is regularization and why do we need it?, and (3) why should we use hybrid projection methods?

**1.1. What is an inverse problem?** Inverse problems arise in various scientific applications, including astronomy, geoscience, biomedical sciences, mining engineering, and medicine (see, e.g., [4, 23, 24, 32, 55, 75, 108, 111, 132, 136, 147, 235]). In these and other applications, one formulates an inverse problem for the purpose of recovering, from measured noisy data, the hidden object or phenomenon that gave rise to such data. In this survey, we are mainly interested in large, linear inverse problems of the form

$$(1.1) \quad \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}} + \mathbf{e},$$

where a certain unknown quantity of interest is stored in  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ , the observed measurements are collected in  $\mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{R}^m$ , the matrix  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  represents the forward data acquisition process, and  $\mathbf{e} \in \mathbb{R}^m$  represents inevitable errors (noise) that arise from measurement, discretization, or floating point arithmetic. Given measured data,  $\mathbf{b}$ , and knowledge of the forward model,  $\mathbf{A}$ , the goal is to compute an approximation of  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$ , i.e., a solution to the inverse problem.

It is worth mentioning that, in stating (1.1), we have made three simplifying assumptions. First, we assume that the matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  is known exactly while, in practice, one should take into account the error between the assumed mathematical model and the underlying physical model. Second, many inverse problems have an underlying mathematical model that is not linear, i.e.,  $\mathbf{b} = F(\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}) + \mathbf{e}$ , where  $F(\cdot) : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^m$

\*Current version: February 11, 2023.

<sup>†</sup>Department of Mathematics, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA (jmchung@emory.edu).

<sup>‡</sup>Department of Mathematical Sciences, University of Bath, United Kingdom (S.Gazzola@bath.ac.uk).

44 is a nonlinear operator that is sometimes referred to as the ‘parameter-to-observation’  
 45 map. For these cases, more sophisticated methods should be used to solve the non-  
 46 linear inverse problem; see, e.g., [126, 171, 234]. However, many of these methods  
 47 require solving a subproblem with an approximate linear model, and the methods de-  
 48 scribed in this survey paper have been successfully used for this purpose; indeed, these  
 49 simplifying assumptions will be dropped in section 4. Finally, we only consider an  
 50 additive noise model, although other realistic assumptions (e.g., multiplicative noise  
 51 or mixed noise models) may need to be incorporated in the model.

52 **Two model applications.** In this paper, we focus on two model inverse prob-  
 53 lems from image processing: image deconvolution and tomographic reconstruction.  
 54 These two problems will be used throughout the paper for illustrative purposes, so  
 55 we briefly describe them here. Although the sizes of the problem considered here are  
 56 typically too small to naturally appear in real-world applications, they are adopted  
 57 for pedagogical reasons. All of the test problems presented in this survey can be  
 58 generated using the MATLAB toolbox IR TOOLS [82]<sup>1</sup>; see also section 5.

59 *Image deconvolution (or deblurring)* problems are very popular in the image and  
 60 signal processing literature, and are of core importance in fields such as astronomy,  
 61 biology, and medicine. More precisely, the mathematical model of this problem can  
 62 be expressed in the continuous setting as an integral equation

63 (1.2) 
$$b(\mathbf{s}) = \int a(\mathbf{s}, \mathbf{t})x(\mathbf{t})d\mathbf{s} + e,$$

64 where  $\mathbf{s}, \mathbf{t} \in \mathbb{R}^2$  represent spatial locations. The kernel or point spread function (PSF)  
 65  $a(\mathbf{s}, \mathbf{t})$  defines the blur, and, if the kernel has the property that  $a(\mathbf{s}, \mathbf{t}) = a(\mathbf{s} - \mathbf{t})$ ,  
 66 then the blur is spatially invariant and the integration in (1.2) is a convolution. From  
 67 equation (1.2) it can be observed that the blurred image is formed by integrating  
 68 the PSF with the true image (represented as a scalar-valued function of the spacial  
 69 location  $\mathbf{t}$ ), which is further corrupted by adding a random perturbation  $e$ .

70 In a realistic setting, images are collected only at discrete points (pixels), and  
 71 are only available in a finite region (i.e., in a viewable region). Thus, the basic image  
 72 deconvolution problem is of the form (1.1) where  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  represents the vectorized sharp  
 73 image,  $\mathbf{A}$  represents the blurring process which specifies how the points in the image  
 74 are distorted, and  $\mathbf{b}$  contains the observed, vectorized, blurred and noisy image. Here  
 75 we assume that the true and corrupted images have the same size, so that  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ .  
 76 The kernel  $a(\mathbf{s}, \mathbf{t})$  has small support, and so pixels in the center of the viewable region  
 77 are well defined. This results in a sparse, structured matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ . However, pixels of the  
 78 blurred image near the boundary of the viewable region are affected by information  
 79 outside the viewable region. Therefore, in constructing the matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ , one needs to  
 80 incorporate boundary conditions to model how the image scene extends beyond the  
 81 boundaries of the viewable region. Typical boundary conditions include zero, periodic,  
 82 reflective, and antireflective. We highlight that the discrete problem associated to  
 83 (1.2) often gives rise to matrices  $\mathbf{A}$  with a well-defined structure: for instance, if  
 84 the blur is spatially invariant and periodic boundary conditions are assumed, then  
 85  $\mathbf{A}$  is a block circulant matrix with circulant blocks and efficient implementations of  
 86 any image deconvolution algorithm can be obtained by exploiting structure of the

<sup>1</sup>The MATLAB programs used to produce the illustrations and experiments reported herein  
 are available at the website: <https://github.com/juliannechung/surveyhybridprojection>. The com-  
 mented lines in the MATLAB files are designed to make the various commands comprehensible to  
 readers with basic programming experience.

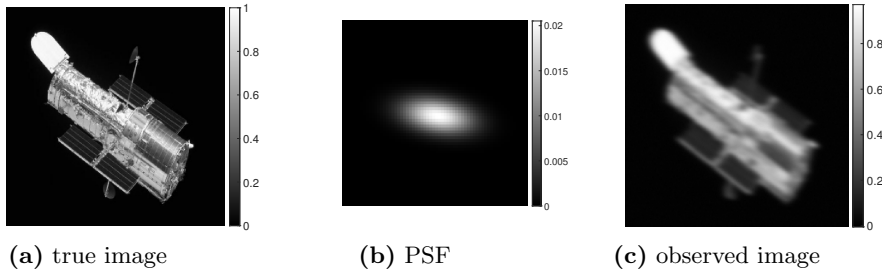


FIG. 1.1. *Image deblurring test problem. (a) Sharp image of  $256 \times 256$  pixels. (b) Zoomed image (400%) of an anisotropic Gaussian PSF. (c) Blurred and noisy image.*

87 matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ . We refer to [4, 17, 136, 200] for a discussion of the many fundamental  
 88 modeling aspects of the image deconvolution problem and relevant features of the  
 89 discrete problem.

In Figure 1.1 we display the test data that will be used through this paper, and that can be generated running the MATLAB script `generate_blur`. The size of the images are  $256 \times 256$  pixels, so  $n = 256^2 = 65,536$ . The matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  models a spatially invariant blur, with reflective boundary conditions and an anisotropic Gaussian PSF associated to the kernel

$$a(\mathbf{s}, \mathbf{t}) = \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{s} - \mathbf{t})^\top \mathbf{K}^{-1}(\mathbf{s} - \mathbf{t})\right), \quad \text{where } \mathbf{K} = \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_1^2 & \rho^2 \\ \rho^2 & \sigma_2^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

90 and  $\sigma_1^2 \sigma_2^2 - \rho^4 > 0$ .

91 *Tomographic reconstruction (or computed tomography, CT)* is a critical tool in  
 92 many applications such as nondestructive evaluation and electron microscopy; the ad-  
 93 vent of newer technologies (e.g., spectral CT and photoacoustic tomography) prompts  
 94 more efficient and more accurate reconstruction methods. CT consists in computing  
 95 reconstructions of (parameters of) objects from projections, i.e., data obtained by  
 96 integration along rays (typically straight lines, also called X-rays) that penetrate a  
 97 domain. More precisely, this problem can be modelled by the Beer-Lambert law as  
 98 follows: assuming that the initial intensity  $I_\ell^0$  of the X-ray  $\ell$  is known, the intensity  $I_\ell^1$   
 99 recorded after the X-ray  $\ell$  has penetrated the object (characterized by the attenuation  
 100 coefficient  $x(\mathbf{t})$ ,  $\mathbf{t} \in \mathbb{R}^2$ ) is  $I_\ell^1 = I_\ell^0 \exp(-\int_\ell x(\mathbf{t}(\ell))d\ell) + e_\ell$ , where  $d\ell$  is the Lebesgue  
 101 measure along the X-ray  $\ell$  and  $e_\ell$  is the noise in the measurements. As a consequence,  
 102 the data collected for the X-ray  $\ell$  can be represented by the integral

103 (1.3) 
$$-\log\left(\frac{I_\ell^1}{I_\ell^0}\right) = \int_\ell x(\mathbf{t}(\ell))d\ell - \log\left(\frac{e_\ell}{I_\ell^0}\right).$$

104 If we consider the so-called parallel-beam geometry, X-rays are typically parametrized  
 105 by the angle with respect to the horizontal axis and the distance from the origin,  
 106 and the integral appearing in (1.3) is the Radon transform of  $x(\mathbf{t})$ ; note that other  
 107 geometries are possible. We assume that  $m$  measurements of the form (1.3) are  
 108 available, collected along  $m$  different X-rays at different distance from the origin  
 109 and rotated by different angles. Employing a classical discretization scheme, which  
 110 subdivides the object into an array of pixels and assumes that the function  $x(\mathbf{t})$  is  
 111 constant within each pixel, the above integral can be expressed as a discrete sum and  
 112 the following expression for the  $(i, j)$ th entry  $a_{ij}$  of the sparse matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  can be readily

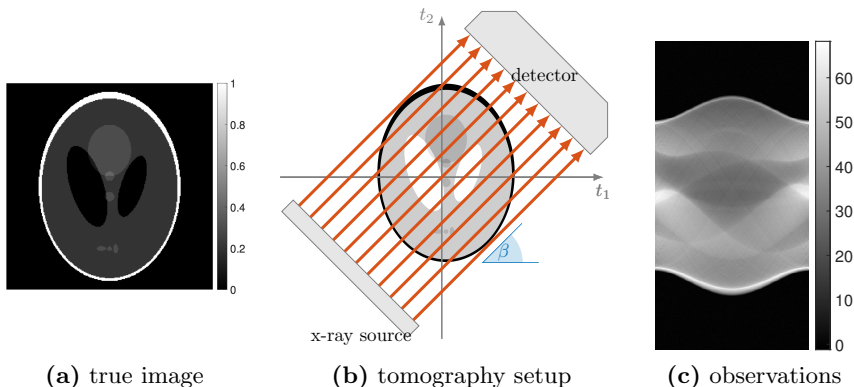


FIG. 1.2. *Parallel X-ray CT test problem. (a) Phantom of size  $256 \times 256$  pixels. (b) Illustration of 2D X-ray parallel-beam tomography setup, modified from [202]. (c) Observed sinogram containing data.*

113 derived as

$$114 \quad a_{ij} = \begin{cases} L_{ij} & \text{if } j \in \mathcal{S}_i \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases},$$

115 where  $\mathcal{S}_i$  is the set of indices of those pixels that are penetrated by the  $i$ th X-ray,  $L_{ij}$  is  
 116 the length of the  $i$ th X-ray through the  $j$ th pixel. Thus, the basic CT problem (1.3) is  
 117 of the form (1.1), where  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  represents the unknown material attenuation coefficients,  
 118  $\mathbf{A}$  represents a physical attenuation process, and  $\mathbf{b}$  is the vectorized version of the  
 119 so-called sinogram, i.e., a 2D array displaying the data measured by a detector, with  
 120 the projection angles on the horizontal axis and the distance from the origin on the  
 121 vertical axis. In most cases of tomography,  $\mathbf{A}$  is a rectangular matrix, where  $m < n$   
 122 if fewer measurements are collected than the number of unknowns, or  $m > n$  if many  
 123 projections can be obtained, or parameterization reduces the number of unknowns.  
 124 Note also that, differently from the image deconvolution example where the forward  
 125 operator maps images to images, in CT the forward operator maps images to sinogram  
 126 space: this fundamentally affects the theory and solvers for the two applications. We  
 127 refer to [32, 133, 174] for more details on tomography reconstruction problems.

128 In Figure 1.2 we display the test data for tomography that will be used through  
 129 this paper, and that can be generated running the MATLAB script `generate_tomo`:  
 130 this program still draws on `IR_TOOLS`, which itself calls functions available within  
 131 the MATLAB package `AIR_TOOLS II` [132]. The object we wish to recover is the  
 132 Shepp-Logan ‘medical’ phantom of size  $256 \times 256$  pixels, so that  $n = 65,536$ . The  
 133 system matrix is modeled after a parallel tomography process, where  $p$  parallel rays  
 134 are generated from a source ideally placed infinitely far from a flat detector; moreover,  
 135 the source-detector pair is rotated around the object, and measurements are recorded  
 136 for  $N$  angles. Hence the number of observations is  $m = pN$ . One can vary the  
 137 parameters that define the measurement geometry, such as the number of angles or  
 138 the number of rays. For this example, we take measurements from 0 to 179 degrees  
 139 in intervals of 1 degree, resulting in a set of data with  $m = 64798$  measurements, so  
 140 that  $m < n$ .

141 Now that we have addressed what is an inverse problem and looked at some exam-  
 142 ples of inverse problems, our focus turns to computing solutions to inverse problems,  
 143 and for this we need regularization.

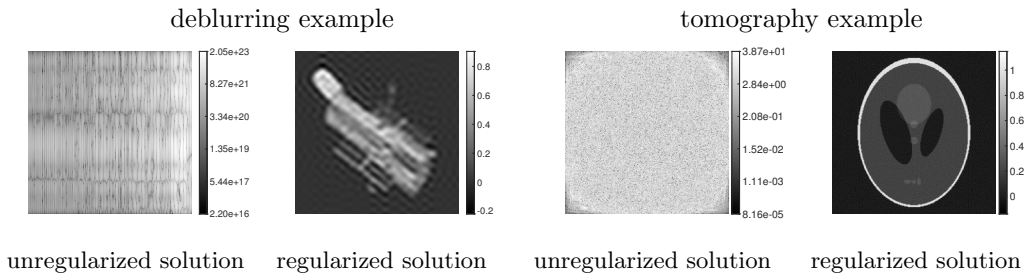


FIG. 1.3. For each of the image deblurring and tomography test problems, we provide the computed unregularized  $\mathbf{A}^{-1}\mathbf{b}$  or  $\mathbf{A}^\dagger\mathbf{b}$  in logarithmic scale on the left, and a regularized solution on the right. Clearly the unregularized solution is heavily corrupted with noise and errors, while the regularized solution can provide a good approximation to the true object.

144 **1.2. What is regularization and why do we need it?** Solving inverse problems is notoriously difficult due to *ill-posedness*<sup>2</sup>, whereby data acquisition noise and computational errors can lead to large changes in the computed solution. For instance, if  $\mathbf{A}$  is invertible, the solution  $\mathbf{A}^{-1}\mathbf{b}$  is dominated by noise and is useless for all practical purposes. The same happens for a more general  $\mathbf{A}$  and for the minimal norm least squares solution expressed as

$$150 \quad (1.4) \quad \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{A}^\dagger\mathbf{b},$$

151 where  $\mathbf{A}^\dagger$  is the generalized inverse of  $\mathbf{A}$ ; see [105]. We illustrate this phenomenon for the described test problems, where a tiny amount of noise (here,  $\|\mathbf{e}\|_2/\|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|_2 = 10^{-4}$ ) enters the data collection process. ‘Naive’ solutions for the image deblurring and tomography test problems are displayed in the first and third frames of Figure 1.3, respectively. It is clear that these solutions are unacceptable approximations to  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  (so much that, for image deblurring, the available corrupted image  $\mathbf{b}$  even looks better!).

158 *Regularization* can be applied to inverse problems in order to overcome the inherent issues described above and compute a meaningful solution. The basic idea of regularization is to augment the model in (1.1) with additional information. If proper regularization is applied, a regularized solution (e.g., the ones shown in the second and fourth frame of Figure 1.3) should be close to the true solution. Regularization techniques come in many forms, and more details will be unfolded in the coming sections. However, for now, we consider two types of methods: variational regularization methods and iterative regularization methods.

166 *Variational regularization methods* for (1.1) involve solving optimization problems of the form,

$$168 \quad (1.5) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x} \in \mathcal{C}} \mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}) + \lambda\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}),$$

169 where  $\mathcal{J}$  is a loss (or fit-to-data) function,  $\mathcal{R}$  is a regularization functional<sup>3</sup>  $\lambda > 0$  is a regularization parameter that controls the amount of regularization, thereby determining how faithful the modified problem is to the original problem, and  $\mathcal{C}$

<sup>2</sup>Here we consider the discretized problem, but point the reader to [73, 126] for discussions on the full implications of ill-posedness in continuous formulations.

<sup>3</sup>Commonly-used regularization functionals are defined in terms of operators that enforce some smoothness assumptions on the solution (see subsection 4.1) or Gaussian priors (see subsection 4.4).

172 denotes the set of feasible solutions (e.g., those that satisfy some constraints). The  
 173 main advantage of formulation (1.5) is that general constraints and priors can be  
 174 easily incorporated in the problem. Furthermore, well-known optimization methods  
 175 can be used to solve (1.5). For the particular case where  $\mathcal{C} = \mathbb{R}^n$  and  $\mathcal{J}(\cdot) = \mathcal{R}(\cdot) =$   
 176  $\|\cdot\|_2^2$ , direct factorization methods can, in principle, be used to compute a solution  
 177 (see subsection 2.1), although this is often computationally infeasible for large-scale  
 178 problems. In this setting, the main disadvantage is the need to select the regularization  
 179 parameter  $\lambda$ , often prior to solution computation.

180 On the other hand, *iterative regularization methods* for (1.1) typically consist in  
 181 applying an iterative solver to

$$182 \quad (1.6) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}),$$

183 and computing a regularized solution by early termination of the iterations. In prac-  
 184 tice, when  $\mathcal{J}$  is expressed in the 2-norm, the iterative methods of choice are often  
 185 subspace projection methods, whereby the problem is projected onto increasing (but  
 186 relatively small) subspaces, and a projected subproblem is solved at each iteration  
 187 by imposing certain optimality conditions on the approximated solution. Although  
 188 an explicit choice of the regularization parameter  $\lambda$  is no longer required (contrary  
 189 to (1.5)), the stopping criterion essentially serves as a regularization parameter, as  
 190 it balances how ‘faithful’ the projected problem is to the original problem,  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{b}$ .  
 191 In this setting, the main disadvantage is that general constraints cannot be easily in-  
 192 corporated, and, even when they can, they can only be handled through complicated  
 193 nested iterative schemes.

194 *Hybrid regularization methods* combine variational and iterative regularization  
 195 methods, leveraging the best features of each class, to provide a powerful compu-  
 196 tational framework for solving large-scale inverse problems. In this paper, we focus  
 197 specifically on *hybrid projection methods* that start off as iterative regularization meth-  
 198 ods, i.e., the original problem (1.1) is projected onto a subspace of increasing dimen-  
 199 sion, and then the projected subproblem is solved using a variational regularization  
 200 method.

201 **1.3. Why should we use hybrid projection methods?** The main moti-  
 202 vations for using hybrid projection methods to solve large inverse problems can be  
 203 grouped as follows.

- 204 • For many multidimensional inverse problems (such as the model ones de-  
 205 scribed in subsection 1.1), the matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  is very large (to the point that it  
 206 cannot be explicitly stored). In this setting, only matrix-vector multiplica-  
 207 tions with  $\mathbf{A}$  (and possibly  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ ) can be performed, most often taking ad-  
 208 vantage of high-performance computing or tools such as GPUs. Therefore,  
 209 methods that compute a factorization of  $\mathbf{A}$  (such as the singular value decom-  
 210 position) or require access to its entries are ruled out. Hybrid regularization  
 211 methods can be implemented without explicitly constructing and storing the  
 212 matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ , by treating  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{A}^\top$  as linear operators.
- 213 • Even when adopting a variational regularization method (1.5), one may not  
 214 know a good regularization parameter  $\lambda$  in advance, and standard methods to  
 215 estimate  $\lambda$  can be expensive: indeed, these typically require first approxim-  
 216 ating problem (1.1), or solving many instances of (1.1) with different regular-  
 217 ization parameters. Hybrid projection methods provide a natural setting to  
 218 estimate an appropriate value of  $\lambda$  during the solution computation process:  
 219 often in a heuristic way, but in some cases with theoretical guarantees.



- 220 • As mentioned above, many iterative solvers for (1.6), such as projection meth-  
 221 ods onto Krylov subspaces, have inherent regularizing properties and avoid  
 222 data overfitting by early termination of the iterations. By using hybrid meth-  
 223 ods, it is possible to stabilize and enhance the regularized solutions computed  
 224 by these methods. Moreover, hybrid methods enjoy nice theoretical proper-  
 225 ties. For instance we know that, for many hybrid frameworks, iterates ob-  
 226 tained by first projecting the problem and then regularizing are mathemati-  
 227 cally equivalent to iterates obtained by first regularizing and then projecting  
 228 the regularized problem.
- 229 • Hybrid methods provide a convenient framework for the development of ex-  
 230 tensions to general models and regularization terms. For instance, one could  
 231 incorporate a variety of regularization terms of the form  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}) = \|\mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}\|_2^2$ , where  
 232  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathbb{R}^{p \times n}$ , or also consider functions  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x})$  that are not expressed in the 2-  
 233 norm. As we will see in section 4, this amounts to modifying the projection  
 234 subspace that can be used within hybrid methods. By doing so, other pop-  
 235 ular (but expensive) iterative regularization schemes (which are often based  
 236 on nested cycles of iterations) can be avoided.

237 **1.4. Outline of the paper.** The remaining part of this survey is organized  
 238 as follows. In section 2, we describe the general problem setup to provide some  
 239 background for hybrid methods, including an overview of the most relevant direct and  
 240 iterative regularization techniques. Then, in section 3, we discuss hybrid projection  
 241 methods. After providing a brief summary of the historical developments of hybrid  
 242 methods, we address the two main building blocks of any hybrid method: namely,  
 243 generating a subspace for the solution (subsection 3.2.1) and solving the projected  
 244 problem (subsection 3.2.2). Important numerical and theoretical aspects will also  
 245 be covered: these include strategies to efficiently set the Tikhonov regularization  
 246 parameter and stop the iterations (subsection 3.3) and available convergence proofs  
 247 and approximation properties (subsection 3.4). In recent years, we have witnessed  
 248 the extension of hybrid methods to solve a larger scope of problems and to cover  
 249 broader scientific applications. In section 4, we provide an overview of some of these  
 250 extensions:

- 251 • Beyond standard-form Tikhonov: Hybrid projection methods for general-  
 252 form Tikhonov; see subsection 4.1.
- 253 • Beyond standard projection subspaces: Enrichment, augmentation, and re-  
 254 cycling; see subsection 4.2.
- 255 • Beyond the 2-norm: Sparsity-enforcing hybrid projection methods for  $\ell_p$  reg-  
 256 ularization; see subsection 4.3.
- 257 • Beyond deterministic inversion: Hybrid projection methods in a Bayesian  
 258 setting; see subsection 4.4.
- 259 • Beyond linear forward models: Hybrid projection methods for nonlinear in-  
 260 verse problems; see subsection 4.5.

261 Pointers to relevant software packages are provided in section 5. Conclusions and  
 262 outlook on future directions are provided in section 6.

263 *Notations.* Boldface lower-case letters denote vectors: e.g.,  $\mathbf{c} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ ;  $c_i$ ,  
 264  $1 \leq i \leq n$  denotes the  $i$ th entry of the vector  $\mathbf{c}$ . Boldface upper-case letters de-  
 265 note matrices: e.g.,  $\mathbf{C} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$ ; unless otherwise stated,  $c_{i,j}$ ,  $1 \leq i \leq m$ ,  $1 \leq j \leq n$ ,  
 266 denotes the  $(i, j)$ th entry of the matrix  $\mathbf{C}$ . Indexed matching boldface lower-case let-  
 267 ters denote matrix columns: e.g.,  $\mathbf{c}_j \in \mathbb{R}^m$ ,  $j = 1, \dots, n$  denotes the  $j$ th column of  
 268 the matrix  $\mathbf{C}$ .  $\mathbf{I}_p$  denotes the identity matrix of size  $p$ , whose columns  $\mathbf{e}_j$ ,  $j = 1, \dots, p$



269 are the canonical basis vectors of  $\mathbb{R}^p$ . The column space of a matrix  $\mathbf{C}$  is denoted  
 270 by  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{C})$ . Lower-case Greek letters, sometimes indexed, are often used to denote  
 271 scalars. In the following, when there is no ambiguity (essentially until [section 4](#)), the  
 272 shorthand notation  $\|\cdot\| = \|\cdot\|_2$  will be used.

273 **2. Background on direct and iterative regularization.** For the simplified  
 274 case where  $\mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}) = \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|^2$ ,  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}) = \|\mathbf{x}\|^2$ , and  $\mathcal{C} = \mathbb{R}^n$  in [\(1.5\)](#), we get the  
 275 so-called standard-form Tikhonov problem,

$$276 \quad (2.1) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{x}\|^2.$$

277 We stress that the standard-form Tikhonov problem has been widely studied in both  
 278 the mathematics and statistics communities and has been used in many scientific  
 279 applications. However, computing Tikhonov-regularized solutions can still be chal-  
 280 lenging if the size of  $\mathbf{x}$  is very large or if  $\lambda$  is not known a priori. In fact, being able  
 281 to efficiently compute solutions to [\(2.1\)](#) was a main motivation for much of the early  
 282 works on hybrid projection methods. For a discussion on extensions of hybrid meth-  
 283 ods to solve more general problems including the general-form Tikhonov problem, see  
 284 [section 4](#).

285 **2.1. SVD-based direct regularization methods.** In this section, we begin  
 286 with the standard-form Tikhonov problem [\(2.1\)](#), and describe a direct approach based  
 287 on the singular value decomposition (SVD) of  $\mathbf{A}$  to compute a solution. For the prob-  
 288 lems of interest, direct application of this approach is not computationally feasible.  
 289 However, the formulations briefly explored here will be useful for analysis and in-  
 290 terpretation later in this paper. Furthermore, in the hybrid framework, the direct  
 291 methods described here can be used to solve the projected problem. We point the  
 292 interested reader to [\[126\]](#) for a more thorough exposition of direct methods.

293 Let us assume that  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  with  $\text{rank}(\mathbf{A}) = n \leq m^4$ . The SVD of  $\mathbf{A}$  is defined  
 294 as

$$295 \quad (2.2) \quad \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{U}^{\mathbf{A}} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{\mathbf{A}} (\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{A}})^{\top},$$

296 where  $\mathbf{U}^{\mathbf{A}} = [\mathbf{u}_1^{\mathbf{A}} \ \dots \ \mathbf{u}_m^{\mathbf{A}}] \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$  and  $\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{A}} = [\mathbf{v}_1^{\mathbf{A}} \ \dots \ \mathbf{v}_n^{\mathbf{A}}] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$  are orthog-  
 297 onal and  $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{\mathbf{A}} = \text{diag}(\sigma_1^{\mathbf{A}}, \dots, \sigma_n^{\mathbf{A}}) \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  contains the singular values,  $\sigma_1^{\mathbf{A}} \geq \sigma_2^{\mathbf{A}} \geq$   
 298  $\dots \geq \sigma_n^{\mathbf{A}} > 0$ .

299 The solution to [\(2.1\)](#) can be written as

$$300 \quad (2.3) \quad \mathbf{x}(\lambda) = \sum_{i=1}^n \phi_i(\lambda) \frac{(\mathbf{u}_i^{\mathbf{A}})^{\top} \mathbf{b}}{\sigma_i^{\mathbf{A}}} \mathbf{v}_i^{\mathbf{A}}, \quad \text{where} \quad \phi_i(\lambda) = \frac{(\sigma_i^{\mathbf{A}})^2}{(\sigma_i^{\mathbf{A}})^2 + \lambda}$$

301 are the Tikhonov filter factors. Tikhonov regularization is one example from a wider  
 302 class of spectral (or SVD) filtering methods that compute regularized solutions by  
 303 imposing suitable filtering on the SVD components of the solution. The problems we  
 304 are considering have some very small singular values, and the filter factors  $\phi_i$  should  
 305 be close to 1 for small  $i$ , and should approach 0 for large  $i$ . The Tikhonov filter factors  
 306  $\phi_i(\lambda)$  have this property, with the amount of filtering prescribed by the regularization  
 307 parameter  $\lambda$ . If  $\lambda = 0$ , then the filter factors are all equal to 1, and [\(2.3\)](#) is the  
 308 unregularized solution [\(1.4\)](#). In this case, for small  $\sigma_i$ , components  $\mathbf{u}_i^{\top} \mathbf{e}$  are magnified  
 309 and overwhelm the solution (see [Figure 1.3](#)). For nonzero  $\lambda$ ,  $\phi_i$  approaches 1 as  $\sigma_i$

---

<sup>4</sup>SVD-based methods can be defined more generally, see e.g., [\[126\]](#).

310 increases, so if  $\sigma_i$  is large with respect to  $\lambda$ , the  $i$ -th contribution to the solution is  
 311 close to what it is in (1.4), while for small  $\sigma_i$ , the contribution is reduced by the filter  
 312 factor. We refer the reader to the images provided in Figure 2.3 for an illustration of  
 313 the impact of the regularization parameter  $\lambda$  on the solution.

314 Also the truncated SVD (TSVD) method, which regularizes (1.1) by computing

$$315 \quad \mathbf{x}(k) = \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{(\mathbf{u}_i^\Lambda)^\top \mathbf{b}}{\sigma_i^\Lambda} \mathbf{v}_i^\Lambda = \sum_{i=1}^n \phi_i(k) \frac{(\mathbf{u}_i^\Lambda)^\top \mathbf{b}}{\sigma_i^\Lambda} \mathbf{v}_i^\Lambda,$$

316 is a filtering method, with filter factors obtained by first setting a truncation index  
 317  $k \in \{1, \dots, n\}$ , and by then considering  $\phi_i(k) = 1$ , if  $i \leq k$ , and  $\phi_i(k) = 0$  otherwise.  
 318 Note that choosing  $k = n$  returns the unregularized solution of (1.1). Therefore,  $k$   
 319 plays the role of regularization parameter.

320 Every spectral filtering method requires the selection of a regularization param-  
 321 eter. Common strategies to do so include the discrepancy principle [170], the gen-  
 322 eralized cross-validation (GCV) method [98], the unbiased predictive risk estimation  
 323 (UPRE) method [227], the  $L$ -curve [165], and the normalized cumulative periodogram  
 324 (NCP) [135]. Since there is not one method that will work for all problems, it is usu-  
 325 ally a good idea to try a variety of methods. For problems where the SVD of  $\mathbf{A}$   
 326 is available, one can efficiently apply these regularization parameter strategies. For  
 327 problems where computing the SVD is not feasible, parameter choice strategies are  
 328 limited. However, we will see in subsection 3.3 that many of these existing regulariza-  
 329 tion parameter selection techniques are not only feasible but also can be successfully  
 330 integrated within hybrid projection methods.

331 The SVD of  $\mathbf{A}$  (2.2), besides being an essential building block of SVD-filtering  
 332 methods, is a pivotal tool for the analysis of discrete inverse problems [73, 125, 126].  
 333 For instance, looking at the decay of the singular values, one may infer different degrees  
 334 of ill-posedness: typically, following [142], a polynomial decay of the form  $\sigma_i^\Lambda = ci^{-\alpha}$ ,  
 335  $c > 0$ , is classified as mild (if  $0 < \alpha \leq 1$ ) or moderate (if  $\alpha > 1$ ) ill-posedness,  
 336 while an exponential decay of the form  $\sigma_i^\Lambda = \exp(-\alpha i)$ ,  $\alpha > 0$ , is classified as severe  
 337 ill-posedness. Referring to the model applications presented in subsection 1.1, image  
 338 deblurring is severely ill-posed, while computed tomography is only mildly ill-posed;  
 339 see, e.g., [136, Chapter 4] and [133, Chapter 7] for a justification, respectively. The  
 340 Picard condition, which in the continuous setting provides necessary and sufficient  
 341 conditions for the existence of a solution of the form (1.4) [73], can be adopted in a  
 342 discrete setting. Indeed, the so-called ‘discrete Picard condition’ is satisfied when the  
 343 magnitude of  $(\mathbf{u}_i^\Lambda)^\top \mathbf{b}$ , on average, decays to zero faster than the singular values  $\sigma_i^\Lambda$ .  
 344 Since these quantities appear in the expression of the (filtered) solutions, assessing  
 345 if the discrete Picard condition holds can inform us on the existence of a meaningful  
 346 solution to (1.1) as well as the effectiveness of any (filtering) regularization method  
 347 applied to (1.1); see [123] for additional details. Tools such as the so-called ‘Picard  
 348 plot’ [126] can be used to visually assess the validity of the discrete Picard condition.  
 349 In Figure 2.1 we provide an illustration of two instances of the Picard plot for the  
 350 image deblurring test problem introduced in subsection 1.1, one for uncorrupted data  
 351 and one for data affected by Gaussian white noise: we can clearly see that the discrete  
 352 Picard condition holds in the first instance (provided that numerically zero quantities  
 353 are excluded because of the effects of rounding errors), but not in the second instance.

355 **2.2. Iterative regularization methods.** Next we describe iterative regular-  
 356 ization, where an iterative method is used to approximate the solution of the *unreg-*

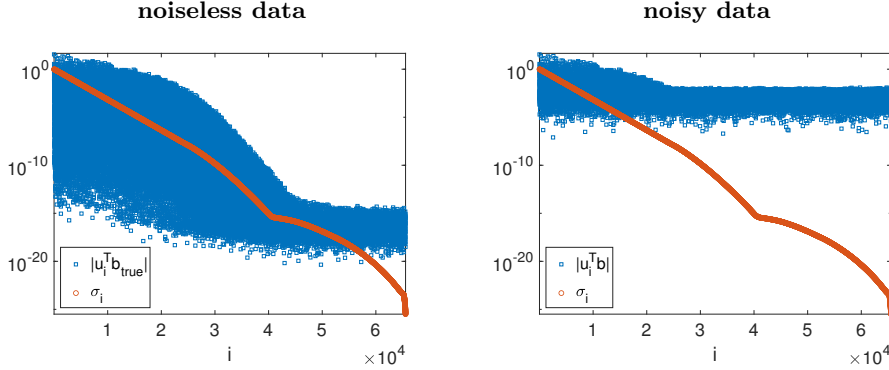


FIG. 2.1. Picard plots for the image deblurring test problem. On the left frame we consider noiseless data, i.e., the inverse problem reads  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}} = \mathbf{b} =: \mathbf{b}_{\text{true}}$ : in this case, the discrete Picard condition holds and it is possible to compute (an approximation of)  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  without resorting to regularization. On the right frame we consider data  $\mathbf{b}$  corrupted by Gaussian white noise  $\mathbf{e}$ , such that  $\|\mathbf{e}\|/\|\mathbf{b}_{\text{true}}\| = 10^{-2}$ : in this case, the discrete Picard condition does not hold, and a meaningful approximation of  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  can be computed only employing regularization. We can clearly see that the singular values for this test problem decay exponentially.

357 ularized least-squares problem,

358 (2.4) 
$$\min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|^2,$$

359 and early termination of the iterative process results in a regularized solution. We  
 360 focus on projection methods where the underlying concept is to constrain the solution  
 361 at the  $k$ th iteration to lie in a  $k$ -dimensional subspace spanned by the (typically  
 362 orthonormal) columns of some matrix  $\mathbf{V}_k = [\mathbf{v}_1 \ \cdots \ \mathbf{v}_k]$ , where  $\mathbf{v}_i \in \mathbb{R}^n$ . That is,  
 363 the regularized solution is given as

364 (2.5) 
$$\mathbf{x}_k = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}_k, \quad \text{where } \mathbf{y}_k = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}\|^2.$$

365 We are interested in projection methods using Krylov subspaces [205]. Given  
 366  $\mathbf{C} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$  and  $\mathbf{d} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ , a Krylov subspace is defined as

367 
$$\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{C}, \mathbf{d}) = \text{span}\{\mathbf{d}, \mathbf{C}\mathbf{d}, \mathbf{C}^2\mathbf{d}, \dots, \mathbf{C}^{(k-1)}\mathbf{d}\}.$$

368 Here and in the following, we assume that the dimension of  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{C}, \mathbf{d})$  is  $k$  (i.e., no  
 369 degeneracy). When Krylov methods are employed to solve problem (2.4),  $\mathbf{C}$  and  $\mathbf{d}$  are  
 370 defined in terms of  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{b}$ , respectively. In iterative regularization methods based  
 371 on the Arnoldi process (such as GMRES), the columns of  $\mathbf{V}_k$  form an orthonormal  
 372 basis for  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{b})$ , where  $\mathbf{A}$  must be square. However, for problems where  $\mathbf{A}$  is not  
 373 square (e.g. in tomography), iterative regularization methods based on the Lanczos or  
 374 Golub-Kahan bidiagonalization process (such as LSQR [185, 186] or LSMR [78]) are  
 375 used, and the columns of  $\mathbf{V}_k$  form an orthonormal basis for  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ . Note  
 376 that LSQR is mathematically equivalent to CGLS, i.e., the conjugate gradient (CG)  
 377 method applied to the normal equations. All the Krylov methods mentioned so far  
 378 are minimum residual methods, so that the  $k$ th iterate can be written as  $\mathbf{x}_k = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}_k$ ,  
 379 where  $\mathbf{y}_k$  solves (2.5). More details regarding the generation of these basis vectors  
 380 will be addressed in subsection 3.2.1.

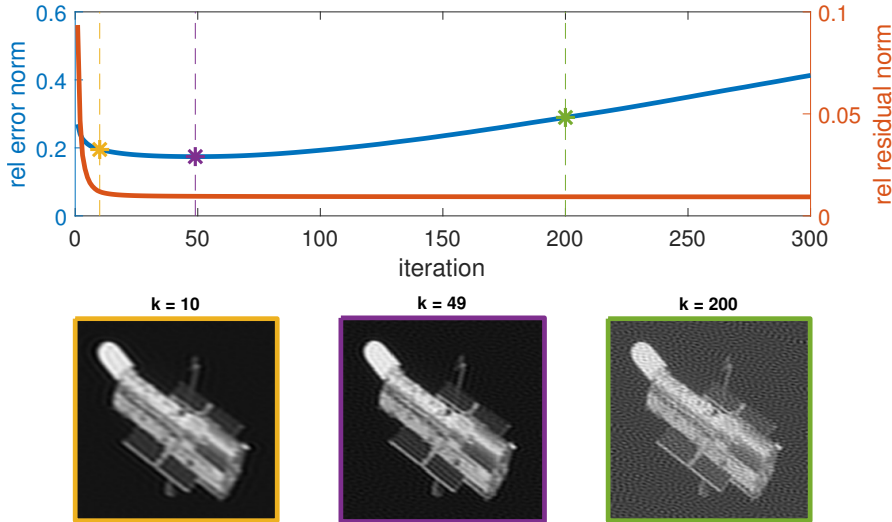


FIG. 2.2. Illustration of the semi-convergence phenomenon for the image deblurring test problem using the CGLS method to solve (2.4). In the plot we provide the relative reconstruction error norms  $\|\mathbf{x}_k - \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|/\|\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|$  per iteration  $k$  and the relative residual norms  $\|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_k\|/\|\mathbf{b}\|$  per iteration  $k$ . Image reconstructions at iterations 10, 49 and 200 are provided and correspond to the stars in the plot.

381 A crucial feature of classical Krylov methods when applied to ill-posed inverse  
382 problems is that, oftentimes, these iterative methods exhibit a regularizing effect  
383 that the projection subspace in early iterations provides a good basis for the solution.  
384 One of the first Krylov methods that was proven to have regularizing properties is  
385 CGLS [119, 175]. Indeed, the CGLS iterates can be expressed as filtered SVD solu-  
386 tions [126]. Since these iterative methods converge to the least-squares solution, we  
387 get a phenomenon commonly referred to as ‘semi-convergence’ (after [174]), whereby  
388 the relative reconstruction errors decrease at early iterations but increase at later iter-  
389 ations due to noise manifestation and amplification. See Figure 2.2 for an illustration.  
390 Because of this, for iterative regularization, the stopping iteration plays the role of  
391 the regularization parameter. There have been many investigations into developing  
392 stopping criteria for iterative methods for inverse problems. If a good estimate of the  
393 amount of noise is available, the most widely used and intuitive approach is to stop iter-  
394 ating as soon as the value of the objective function in (2.5) reaches the magnitude of  
395 the noise: this is the so-called discrepancy principle. GCV and modifications of GCV  
396 have also been used for stopping criteria [20, 22, 59]. We again refer to subsection 3.3  
397 for more details about these strategies. The main challenge is that for some problems,  
398 the reconstruction can be very sensitive to the choice of the stopping iteration. Thus,  
399 if the method stops a little too late, the reconstruction is already contaminated by  
400 noise (i.e., under-regularized). On the contrary, if the iterations are stopped too early  
401 (i.e., over-regularization), a potentially better reconstruction is precluded. We remark  
402 that it has been observed that semi-convergence may appear somewhat ‘prematurely’  
403 and that it is sometimes important to have a larger approximation subspace (which  
404 would otherwise be beneficial for the solution; see [144, 182]).

405 In some circumstances, even if direct regularization methods are feasible, one  
406 may prefer to adopt iterative regularization methods. Some reasons are highlighted  
407 in [120], where the following heuristic motivation is given: contrary to TSVD, Krylov

408 methods (such as LSQR) generate an approximation subspace that is tailored to the  
 409 current right-hand-side vector. Therefore, the basis vectors for the solution may be  
 410 better ‘adapted’ to the given problem than the right singular vectors.

411 In many fields from numerical linear algebra to differential equations, iterative  
 412 methods and, in particular, preconditioned Krylov methods, have been immensely  
 413 successful in solving large, sparse systems of equations efficiently [205]. Iterative  
 414 methods have also gained widespread use in the inverse problems community. One of  
 415 the main reasons for this is that neither the matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  nor its factorization need to be  
 416 constructed, and thus, these methods are ideal for large-scale problems. Furthermore,  
 417 it has been observed many times that the generated Krylov subspaces are rich in  
 418 information for representing the solution (i.e., corresponding to the large singular  
 419 vectors). Thus, a reasonable solution can be obtained in only a few iterations. The  
 420 greatest caveat for inverse problems is semi-convergence, so great care must be taken  
 421 to find good stopping criteria. In [subsection 3.4](#) we will dwell more on the properties  
 422 of the approximation subspaces generated by different projection methods.

423 **2.3. Iterative methods for solving the Tikhonov problem.** As described  
 424 in [subsection 2.1](#), the Tikhonov problem (2.1) can be easily solved if the SVD of  $\mathbf{A}$   
 425 is available and, in this case, many well-regarded parameter choice strategies can be  
 426 applied to compute a suitable value of the regularization parameter  $\lambda$ . Nonetheless,  
 427 for large-scale problems where  $\mathbf{A}$  cannot be constructed but matrix-vector products  
 428 with  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{A}^\top$  can be computed efficiently, iterative projection methods [185, 186]  
 429 can be used to solve the equivalent Tikhonov problem,

$$430 \quad (2.6) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A} \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{I}_n \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\|^2.$$

431 However, this approach may not be convenient if a suitable value of  $\lambda$  is not known a  
 432 priori. In this case, often one must solve problem (2.6) from scratch for many different  
 433 values of  $\lambda$  and this eventually results in an expensive approach (note that for specific  
 434 iterative solvers, one may adopt smart strategies to reduce computations; see [81]).

435 Similar to the discussion in [subsection 2.1](#), the value of  $\lambda$  can have a considerable  
 436 impact on the quality of the reconstructed solution. Moreover, when using iterative  
 437 methods to solve the Tikhonov problem, one can to some extent leverage the number  
 438 of iterations to enforce additional regularization. For illustration, we use CGLS to  
 439 solve (2.6) for various choices of  $\lambda$  for the image deblurring example and provide  
 440 relative reconstruction error norms per iteration in [Figure 2.3](#). Notice that if  $\lambda$  is  
 441 chosen too small, severe semi-convergence appears and a good stopping iteration is as  
 442 crucial as for the ‘purely’ iterative (i.e.,  $\lambda = 0$ ) methods introduced in [subsection 2.2](#);  
 443 on the contrary, if  $\lambda$  is chosen too large, the solution is over-regularized and additional  
 444 iterations cannot mitigate this phenomenon.

445 We can draw the following conclusions about the successful working of a stan-  
 446 dard iterative method to solve a Tikhonov regularized problem. First, the user must  
 447 be confident in the choice of the regularization parameters. Second, the user must  
 448 be cognizant about the interplay of  $\lambda$  and  $k$  for (2.6), as both of these contribute  
 449 to a suitable regularized solution. As we will see in the next section, hybrid projec-  
 450 tion methods provide an alternative approach of combining an iterative method and  
 451 Tikhonov regularization, whereby a regularization parameter can be automatically  
 452 and adaptively tuned during the iterative process.

453 **3. Hybrid projection methods.** A hybrid projection method is an iterative  
 454 strategy that regularizes problem (2.4) by projecting it onto subspaces of increasing

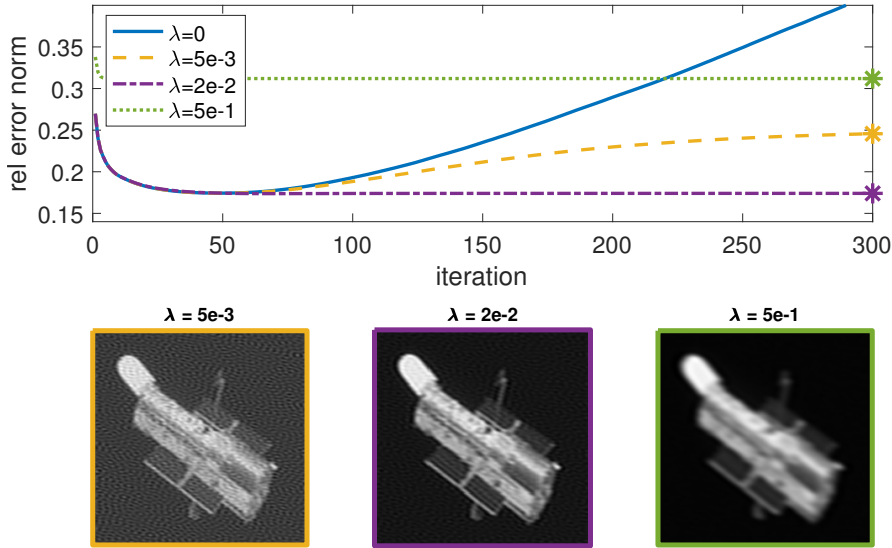


FIG. 2.3. Illustration of the interplay of the regularization parameter and the number of iterations when using CGLS to solve the Tikhonov problem with a fixed regularization parameter. We provide the history of the relative reconstruction error norms for (2.6) versus the number of CGLS iterations, for different values of the regularization parameter  $\lambda$ . Image reconstructions at iteration 300 are provided for different choices of  $\lambda$  (these correspond to the stars on the error plots). Notice that for too small values of  $\lambda$ , semi-convergence can be still detected (i.e., the behavior is similar to the ‘unregularized’  $\lambda = 0$  case, also displayed in Figure 2.2). For too large values of  $\lambda$ , the iterative method can only produce smooth reconstructions that never achieve high accuracy.

455 dimension and by solving the projected problem using a variational regularization  
 456 method. Formally, recalling the framework for iterative projection methods unfolded  
 457 in (2.5), the solution at the  $k$ th iteration of a hybrid projection method for standard  
 458 Tikhonov can be represented as

$$459 \quad (3.1) \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k), \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}) + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2.$$

460 Notice that the solution incorporates both regularization from the projection subspace  
 461 (determined by the choice of the projection method, i.e.,  $\mathbf{V}_k$  and  $k$ ) and a potentially  
 462 changing variational regularization term (defined by  $\lambda_k$ ). Again, for simplicity and  
 463 for historical reasons, in this section we focus on the standard-form Tikhonov problem  
 464 (2.1); extensions will be considered in section 4.

465 *An illustration.* Before we get into the details of hybrid projection methods, we  
 466 begin by illustrating the benefits of allowing *adaptive* choices for the regularization  
 467 parameter, where a different regularization parameter can be used at each iteration,  
 468 i.e.,  $\lambda = \lambda_k$ . In Figure 3.1 for the image deblurring problem, we provide relative re-  
 469 construction error norms per iteration in the left panel and computed regularization  
 470 parameters per iteration in the right panel. Here, ‘opt’ refers to selecting at each it-  
 471 eration the regularization parameter that delivers the smallest relative reconstruction  
 472 error. Parameter selection methods ‘DP’ and ‘wGCV’ and others will be discussed  
 473 in subsection 3.3. Notice that relative reconstruction errors using (appropriately se-  
 474 lected) adaptive regularization parameters can overcome semi-convergence behavior  
 475 (see Figure 2.2) and result in reconstruction errors that are close to a pre-selected  
 476 optimal regularization parameter. For early iterations, a small  $\lambda_k$  (corresponding to



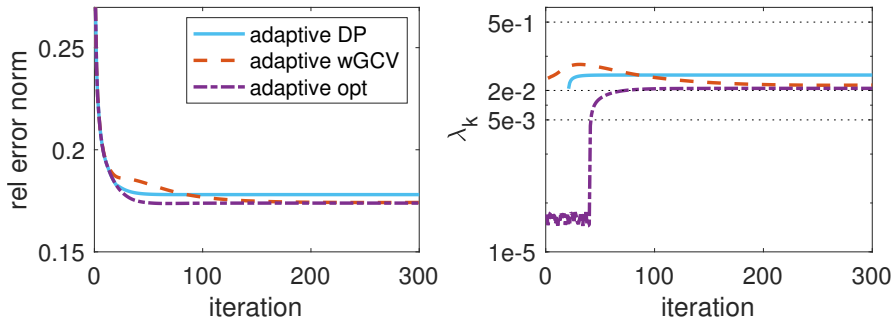


FIG. 3.1. Illustration of a hybrid projection method where an iterative method is run with an adaptive regularization parameter selection method, applied to the image deblurring test problem. In the left panel, we provide the history of the relative reconstruction error norms per iteration  $k$ , for  $\lambda = \lambda_k$  set adaptively at each iteration using the discrepancy principle (DP) and weighted GCV (wGCV); see [subsection 3.3](#) for more details. The optimal (opt) parameter corresponds to selecting the  $\lambda_k$  that minimizes the relative error at each iteration  $k$ . In the right panel, we provide the computed regularization parameters, where the three horizontal lines correspond to  $\lambda = 5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ ,  $2 \cdot 10^{-2}$  and  $5 \cdot 10^{-1}$ .

477 little variational regularization) is sufficient, but as iterations progress, the adaptive  
 478 methods should select regularization parameters close to the optimal one.

479 *An algorithm.* Now that we have seen the potential benefits of a hybrid projection  
 480 method, let us discuss the general structure of such algorithms. A sketch of a hybrid  
 481 projection method for standard Tikhonov regularization is provided in [Algorithm 3.1](#),  
 482 with links to the appropriate sections of the paper for more details. Notice that  
 483 each iteration requires the expansion of the projection subspace and the solution of  
 484 a projected regularized problem where a regularization parameter can be selected at  
 each iteration.

---

**Algorithm 3.1** Hybrid projection method for standard Tikhonov

---

**Input:**  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{b}$ ,  $k = 1$ , projection method, regularization parameter selection method

- 1: **while** stopping criterion not satisfied **do**
- 2:   Expand the projection subspace  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k)$ ; see [subsection 3.2.1](#)
- 3:   Select a regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$ ; see [subsection 3.3](#)
- 4:   Solve the projected regularized problem (3.1); see [subsection 3.2.2](#)
- 5:    $k = k + 1$
- 6: **end while**

**Output:**  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)$

---

485  
 486 An outline of the remaining part of this section is as follows. We begin in [sub-](#)  
 487 [section 3.1](#) with a brief historical overview of hybrid projection methods. Details and  
 488 derivations for hybrid projection methods can be found in [subsection 3.2](#), where we  
 489 describe some techniques for steps 2 and 4 of [Algorithm 3.1](#): namely, expanding the  
 490 projection subspace (e.g., via the Arnoldi or Golub-Kahan process) and solving the  
 491 projected regularized problem. One of the main advantages and features of a hybrid  
 492 projection method is the ability to select regularization parameters automatically and  
 493 adaptively (i.e., during the iterative process as in step 3 of [Algorithm 3.1](#)). Thus, we  
 494 dedicate [subsection 3.3](#) to providing an overview of regularization parameter selection  
 495 methods, with a particular emphasis on methods that have been critical for the success  
 496 of hybrid projection methods. Although we still do not have a complete analysis of



497 the regularizing properties of every hybrid projection method, important theoretical  
498 results and properties have nonetheless been established for specific methods, and we  
499 highlight some of these in [subsection 3.4](#).

500 **3.1. Historical development of hybrid methods.** Since the seminal publica-  
501 tion by O’Leary and Simmons in 1981 [182], there have been four decades of progress  
502 and developments in the field of hybrid projection methods. A quick google scholar  
503 search shows that the number of citations for this paper alone nearly doubles in each  
504 subsequent decade. In this section, we provide a brief overview of the main contribu-  
505 tions and highlights by decade. This is by no means an exhaustive list of publications,  
506 and we realize that there may be bias in the selections, but our goal is to provide the  
507 reader with some historical context. For a novice reader, this section can be skipped  
508 upon first reading.

509 *1981-1990.* To the best of our knowledge, the first journal publication to intro-  
510 duce a hybrid projection method was by O’Leary and Simmons in 1981 [182], in  
511 which they describe a ‘projection-regularization’ method that combines the Golub-  
512 Kahan bidiagonalization for projection and TSVD for regularization. In the paper,  
513 the authors mention that a different hybrid algorithm was proposed independently,  
514 with a reference to a technical report by Björck in 1980 [19]. Björck’s work appeared  
515 in BIT in 1988 [20], where a key difference was that the right hand side vector  $\mathbf{b}$   
516 was used as the starting vector, since it was noted that allowing the algorithms to start  
517 with an arbitrary vector did not always perform well. Other algorithmic contributions  
518 included the use of cross-validation to determine stopping criteria and transformations  
519 to standard form based on Eldén’s earlier work [71]. Example problems from time  
520 series deconvolution were used in [182], but the computational technology at the time  
521 was still quite limited [214].

522 *1991-2000.* During this period, hybrid projection methods gained significant trac-  
523 tion in the numerical linear algebra community as well as practical utility in various  
524 seismic imaging applications [206, 239]. As described in Björck’s book [21], vari-  
525 ous researchers were interested in characterizing the regularizing properties of Krylov  
526 methods (e.g., see Nemirovskii [175] and various works by Hanke and Hansen [121]),  
527 where the main motivation was to determine appropriate stopping criteria for itera-  
528 tive methods when applied to ill-posed problems. Advancements in hybrid methods  
529 included investigations into stable computations (e.g., reorthogonalization) by Björck,  
530 Grimme and Van Dooren [22] as well as new methods for selecting regularization pa-  
531 rameters. For example, Calvetti, Golub and Reichel [34] proposed a hybrid approach  
532 where a so-called ‘ $L$ -ribbon’ was computed using a partial Lanczos bidiagonalization.  
533 The first application of hybrid methods for large, nonlinear inversion was described  
534 in Haber and Oldenburg [114], and hybrid approaches based on projections with GM-  
535 RES or Arnoldi were described by Calvetti, Morigi, Reichel, and Sgallari in [41]. In  
536 terms of software, Hansen laid some groundwork for hybrid methods in the REGU-  
537 LARIZATION TOOLS package [124], where routines for computing the lower bidiagonal  
538 matrix and the SVD of a bidiagonal matrix were provided.

539 Not all of the work on hybridized methods during this time followed the project-  
540 then-regularize framework. Related work on estimating the regularization parameter  
541 for large-scale Tikhonov problems by exploiting relationships with CG also appeared  
542 during this time. For example, Golub and Von Matt [107] estimated the GCV param-  
543 eter for large problems using relations between Gaussian quadrature rules and Golub-  
544 Kahan bidiagonalization, and Frommer and Maass [81] exploited the shift structure  
545 of CG methods to solve Tikhonov problems with multiple regularization parameters

546 simultaneously.

547 *2001-2010.* With significant improvements in computational resources and ca-  
548 pabilities, researchers became interested in how to realize the benefits of hybrid  
549 projection methods in practice. In this decade, we saw a surge in the develop-  
550 ment of regularization parameter selection methods for hybrid projection methods  
551 [35, 59, 160, 168, 231] and various extensions of hybrid methods to include general  
552 regularization terms (e.g., total variation [39] and general-form Tikhonov [140, 159]).  
553 Still, the main focus was on TSVD and Tikhonov for regularization. New interpre-  
554 tations of hybrid methods based on Lanczos and TSVD were described in [120], and  
555 noise level estimation from the Golub-Kahan bidiagonalization process, which can be  
556 used for determining the stopping iteration, were described in [139]. A fully automatic  
557 MATLAB routine called ‘HyBR’ was provided in [59], where a Golub-Kahan hybrid  
558 projection method with a weighted GCV parameter choice rule was implemented for  
559 standard Tikhonov regularization. Hybrid methods were implemented on distributed  
560 computing architectures [63] and were used for many new applications such as cry-  
561 oelectron microscopy and electrocardiography [153]. An overview can be found in  
562 [57].

563 *2011-present.* At present, hybrid projection methods have gained significant in-  
564 terest in many research fields, and contributions range from new methodologies and  
565 advanced theories to innovations in scientific applications. Many of the recent devel-  
566 opments in hybrid methods will be elaborated on in section 4, so here we just provide  
567 some highlights. In particular, there have been many papers on the Arnoldi-Tikhonov  
568 method [91, 93]. Flexible and generalized hybrid methods based on state-of-the-art  
569 Krylov subspace methods have been introduced for including more general regular-  
570 ization terms and constraints [54, 61, 84, 88, 162, 192]. There have been connections  
571 made to the field of computational uncertainty quantification [209] and new insights in  
572 the regularization parameter selection strategies [198], and regularization by approx-  
573 imate matrix functions [25, 64, 180]. There exists a plethora of papers in application  
574 and imaging journals, and a new software package called IR TOOLS [82]. We also  
575 refer interested readers to an older comprehensive survey paper on Krylov projection  
576 methods and Tikhonov regularization [94]. Other survey papers focusing on specific  
577 aspects of hybrid methods, such as their use in image restoration problems [16] or  
578 strategies for computing regularization parameters [85] appeared recently.

579 **3.2. Algorithmic approaches to hybrid projection methods.** Following  
580 derivations of iterative methods for sparse rectangular systems, in subsection 3.2.1  
581 we first describe common techniques to iteratively build a solution subspace and to  
582 efficiently project problem (2.4) onto subspaces of increasing dimension. Then, in  
583 subsection 3.2.2, we describe techniques to solve the projected regularized problem.

584 **3.2.1. Projecting onto subspaces of increasing dimension.** In this section,  
585 we address the first building block of a hybrid projection method, which is to use an  
586 iterative method to build a sequence of solution subspaces of small but increasing  
587 dimension, and to efficiently project the problem onto them. The first important  
588 question to address is: in practice, what makes a good solution subspace? Indeed, a  
589 clever choice of basis vectors should satisfy multiple requirements. Since the number  
590 of iterations required for solution computation should be small, a good basis should  
591 be able to accurately capture the important information about the solution in a few  
592 vectors. In this sense, the dominant SVD basis vectors (i.e, the first columns of  $\mathbf{V}^A$   
593 in (2.2)) would be ideal (recall discussion about filtered SVD in subsection 2.1). Un-  
594 fortunately, computing the SVD can be infeasible for very large problems. Thus, we

595 seek a subspace sequence that exhibits a rapid enough decrease in the residual norm  
 596  $\|\mathbf{r}\|^2 = \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|^2$  in (2.4) so that early termination provides good approximations  
 597 [105]. Another desirable property is that the solution subspace can be generated  
 598 efficiently. Here we mean that the main computational cost per iteration is manage-  
 599 able, i.e., requires one matrix-vector multiplication with  $\mathbf{A}$  and possibly one with  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ .  
 600 Lastly, for numerical stability it may be desirable to have an orthogonal basis for the  
 601 solution subspace [181]. Although a variety of projection methods and solution sub-  
 602 spaces could be used, here we focus on two of the most common projection methods  
 603 on Krylov subspaces, namely the Arnoldi process and the Golub-Kahan bidiagonal-  
 604 ization process. We will argue that these algorithms compute good solution spaces,  
 605 according to the criteria listed above.

606 *Arnoldi process.* The Arnoldi process generates an orthonormal basis for  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{b})$   
 607 at the  $k$ th iteration [205]. Given matrix  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$  and vector  $\mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ , with initial-  
 608 ization  $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{b}/\beta_1$  where  $\beta_1 = \|\mathbf{b}\|$ , the  $k$ th iteration of the Arnoldi process generates  
 609 vector  $\mathbf{v}_{k+1}$  and scalars  $h_{i,k}$  for  $i = 1, \dots, (k+1)$  such that, in matrix form, the  
 610 following Arnoldi relationship holds,

$$611 \quad (3.2) \quad \mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{V}_{k+1}\mathbf{H}_k,$$

612 where

$$613 \quad \mathbf{H}_k := \begin{bmatrix} h_{1,1} & h_{1,2} & \cdots & h_{1,k} \\ h_{2,1} & h_{2,2} & \cdots & h_{2,k} \\ 0 & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & h_{k,k} \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 & h_{k+1,k} \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k}, \mathbf{V}_{k+1} := [\mathbf{v}_1, \dots, \mathbf{v}_{k+1}] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times (k+1)},$$

614 and where, in exact arithmetic,  $\mathbf{V}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{V}_{k+1} = \mathbf{I}_{k+1}$ . Notice that  $\mathbf{V}_{k+1}$  contains an  
 615 orthonormal basis for  $\mathcal{K}_{k+1}(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{b})$  and  $\mathbf{H}_k$  is an upper Hessenberg matrix (i.e., zero  
 616 below the first subdiagonal). The Arnoldi process is summarized in [Algorithm 3.2](#).

---

**Algorithm 3.2** Arnoldi process

---

**Input:**  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ ,  $\mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ ,  $k$

- 1:  $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{b}/\|\mathbf{b}\|$
- 2: **for**  $j = 1, \dots, k$  **do**
- 3:    $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{v}_j$
- 4:   **for**  $i = 1, \dots, j$  **do**  $h_{i,j} = \mathbf{v}^\top \mathbf{v}_i$  **end for**
- 5:    $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v} - \sum_{i=1}^j h_{i,j} \mathbf{v}_i$
- 6:    $\mathbf{v}_{j+1} = \mathbf{v}/h_{j+1,j}$  where  $h_{j+1,j} = \|\mathbf{v}\|$
- 7: **end for**

**Output:**  $\mathbf{V}_k, \mathbf{H}_k$

---

617 Notice that the main computational cost of each iteration of the Arnoldi process  
 618 is one matrix-vector multiplication with  $\mathbf{A}$ . Breakdown of the iterative process may  
 619 happen (when  $h_{j+1,j} = 0$ ), but we are typically not concerned about this because  
 620 these methods are meaningful only when the number of iterations is not too high. We  
 621 further note that there is a mathematically equivalent but numerically more stable  
 622 implementation of the Arnoldi process based on Householder transformations.

623 One caveat, especially for inverse problems such as tomography, is that the  
 624 Arnoldi method relies on the fact that  $\mathbf{A}$  is square. For rectangular problems, one

625 could apply the Arnoldi process to the normal equations  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A} \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}$ , in which case  
626 the Arnoldi algorithm simplifies to the symmetric Lanczos tridiagonalization process  
627 where, thanks to symmetry,  $\mathbf{H}_k$  is tridiagonal rather than upper Hessenberg. How-  
628 ever, a numerically favorable approach would be to avoid the normal equations and  
629 to work directly with  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{A}^\top$  separately. This is achieved by adopting the Golub-  
630 Kahan bidiagonalization process, which we describe next; we will also state more  
631 precisely the links between the Golub-Kahan bidiagonalization and the symmetric  
632 Lanczos process.

633 *Golub-Kahan bidiagonalization process.* Contrary to the Arnoldi process that gener-  
634 erates only one orthonormal basis (i.e, for  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{b})$ ), the Golub-Kahan bidiagonal-  
635 ization (GKB) process generates two sets of orthonormal vectors that span Krylov  
636 subspaces  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$  and  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}^\top, \mathbf{b})$  [99]. Given a matrix  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  and a  
637 vector  $\mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{R}^m$ , with initialization  $\mathbf{u}_1 = \mathbf{b}/\beta_1$  where  $\beta_1 = \|\mathbf{b}\|$  and  $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}_1/\alpha_1$   
638 where  $\alpha_1 = \|\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}_1\|$ , at the  $k$ th iteration of the GKB process, we generate vec-  
639 tors  $\mathbf{u}_{k+1}$ ,  $\mathbf{v}_{k+1}$ , and scalars  $\alpha_{k+1}$  and  $\beta_{k+1}$  such that in matrix form, the following  
640 relationships hold,

$$641 \quad (3.3) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k &= \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \mathbf{B}_k \\ &= \mathbf{U}_k \mathbf{B}_{k,k} + \beta_{k+1} \mathbf{u}_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_k^\top, \end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{U}_{k+1} &= \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{B}_k^\top + \alpha_{k+1} \mathbf{v}_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_{k+1}^\top, \\ &= \mathbf{V}_{k+1} \mathbf{B}_{k+1,k+1}^\top, \end{aligned},$$

642 where

$$643 \quad \mathbf{B}_k := \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ \beta_2 & \alpha_2 & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & \beta_3 & \ddots & 0 \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \alpha_k \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 & \beta_{k+1} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{B}_{k,k} \\ \beta_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_k^\top \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k},$$

644 is bidiagonal,  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1} := [\mathbf{u}_1, \dots, \mathbf{u}_{k+1}] \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times (k+1)}$  and  $\mathbf{V}_k := [\mathbf{v}_1, \dots, \mathbf{v}_k] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times k}$ . In  
645 exact arithmetic  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$  has orthonormal columns that span  $\mathcal{K}_{k+1}(\mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}^\top, \mathbf{b})$  and  $\mathbf{V}_k$  has  
646 orthonormal columns that span  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ . The GKB process is summarized  
647 in [Algorithm 3.3](#).

---

**Algorithm 3.3** Golub-Kahan bidiagonalization (GKB) process

---

**Input:**  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{b}$ ,  $k$

- 1:  $\beta_1 \mathbf{u}_1 = \mathbf{b}$ , where  $\beta_1 = \|\mathbf{b}\|$
- 2:  $\alpha_1 \mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}_1$ , where  $\alpha_1 = \|\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}_1\|$
- 3: **for**  $j = 1, \dots, k$  **do**
- 4:  $\beta_{j+1} \mathbf{u}_{j+1} = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{v}_j - \alpha_j \mathbf{u}_j$ , where  $\beta_{j+1} = \|\mathbf{A} \mathbf{v}_j - \alpha_j \mathbf{u}_j\|$
- 5:  $\alpha_{j+1} \mathbf{v}_{j+1} = \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}_{j+1} - \beta_{j+1} \mathbf{v}_j$ , where  $\alpha_{j+1} = \|\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}_{j+1} - \beta_{j+1} \mathbf{v}_j\|$
- 6: **end for**

**Output:**  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$ ,  $\mathbf{V}_{k+1}$ ,  $\mathbf{B}_k$

---

648 The main computational cost of each iteration of the GKB process is one matrix-  
649 vector multiplication with  $\mathbf{A}$  and one with  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ . Breakdown in the GKB algorithm  
650 would occur when  $\beta_{j+1} = 0$  or  $\alpha_{j+1} = 0$  but, similarly to the Arnoldi process, we  
651 will assume that breakdowns do not happen. A potential concern with the GKB  
652 process is loss of orthogonality in the vectors of  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$  and  $\mathbf{V}_k$ , for which it may be  
653 necessary to use a reorthogonalization strategy to preserve convergence of the singular

654 values. Indeed, it has been shown that reorthogonalization of only one set of vectors  
 655 is necessary [11, 215]; more details are provided in subsection 3.4.

656 As mentioned above, GKB (3.3) is related to the symmetric Lanczos decompo-  
 657 sition. Notice that, multiplying the first equation in (3.3) from the left by  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ , and  
 658 using the second equation in (3.3), we obtain

$$659 \quad \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \mathbf{B}_k = \mathbf{V}_{k+1} \mathbf{B}_{k+1, k+1}^\top \mathbf{B}_k = \mathbf{V}_k \underbrace{\mathbf{B}_k^\top \mathbf{B}_k}_{=: \mathbf{T}_{k, k}} + \alpha_{k+1} \beta_{k+1} \mathbf{v}_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_k^\top.$$

660 The above chain of equalities is the symmetric Lanczos algorithm applied to  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}$  and  
 661  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}$ , generating an orthonormal basis for  $\mathcal{K}_{k+1}(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ . Similarly, multiplying  
 662 the second equation in (3.3) (written in terms of  $\mathbf{U}_k$ ) on the left by  $\mathbf{A}$ , and using the  
 663 first equation in (3.3), we obtain

$$664 \quad (3.4) \quad \mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{U}_k = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{B}_{k, k}^\top = \mathbf{U}_k \underbrace{\mathbf{B}_{k, k} \mathbf{B}_{k, k}^\top}_{=: \mathbf{T}_{k, k}} + \alpha_k \beta_{k+1} \mathbf{u}_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_k^\top.$$

665 The above chain of equalities is the symmetric Lanczos algorithm applied to  $\mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}^\top$   
 666 and  $\mathbf{b}$ , generating an orthonormal basis for  $\mathcal{K}_{k+1}(\mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}^\top, \mathbf{b})$ .

667 *Comparison of Solution Subspaces.* Although the choice of a projection method  
 668 relies heavily on the problem being solved, there have been some investigations into  
 669 which projection methods might be better suited for certain types of problems, es-  
 670 pecially in light of some recent work on flexible methods, general-form Tikhonov  
 671 regularization, and matrix transpose approximation. We remark that the discussion  
 672 here also relates to the material in subsection 3.4.

673 For Arnoldi based methods, which build the approximation subspace starting from  
 674  $\mathbf{b}$ , a potential concern is the explicit presence of the (rescaled) noise vector among the  
 675 basis vectors [148]. For problems with very low noise level, this is not a significant  
 676 drawback [38]. However, various methods have been developed to remedy this. For  
 677 example, the symmetric range-restricted minimum residual method MR-II [118] and  
 678 the range-restricted GMRES (RRGMRES) method [37] discard  $\mathbf{b}$  and seek solutions  
 679 in the Krylov subspace  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A} \mathbf{b})$ . For various projection methods, Hansen and  
 680 Jensen [131] studied the propagation of noise in both the solution subspace and the  
 681 reconstruction, noting the manifestation of band-pass filtered white noise as ‘freckles’  
 682 in the reconstructions.

683 For both the Arnoldi and the GKB process, notice that each additional vector  
 684 in the Krylov solution subspace is generated by matrix-vector multiplication with  
 685  $\mathbf{A}$  or  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}$  respectively. Therefore the vectors defining the Krylov solution space  
 686 are iteration vectors of the power method for computing the largest eigenpair of a  
 687 matrix, and hence they become increasingly richer in the direction of the dominant  
 688 eigenvector of  $\mathbf{A}$  or  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}$ . For many inverse problems (and due to the discrete Picard  
 689 condition), the orthonormal basis vectors generated in early iterations tend to carry  
 690 important information about the low-frequency components (i.e., the right singular  
 691 vectors that correspond to the large singular values) [126]. Therefore, the Krylov  
 692 subspaces considered in this section can be appropriate choices for use in hybrid  
 693 projection methods.

694 It is important to note that the choice of Krylov subspace may be problem depen-  
 695 dent. For some image deblurring problems, it has been observed that Arnoldi-based  
 696 methods may not be suitable since multiplication with  $\mathbf{A}$  corresponds to recursive  
 697 blurring of the observation, resulting in a poor solution subspace. For tomography

698 applications where the coefficient matrix is often rectangular, it is natural to consider  
699 Golub-Kahan based methods; even if the matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  modeling a tomographic acqui-  
700 sition problem happens to be square (because of a specific scanning geometry), it  
701 should be stressed that standard Arnoldi methods would not generate a meaningful  
702 approximation subspace for the solution. This is because multiplication with  $\mathbf{A}$  maps  
703 images to sinograms, and subsequent mappings to sinograms are neither physically  
704 meaningful nor fit for image reconstruction.

705 Various modifications based on ‘preconditioning’ of the Krylov methods intro-  
706 duced so far have been proposed: namely, a ‘preconditioner’  $\tilde{\mathbf{A}}$  is introduced and  
707 standard iterative methods are applied to left- or right-preconditioned problems,

$$708 \quad (3.5) \quad \tilde{\mathbf{A}}\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \tilde{\mathbf{A}}\mathbf{b} \quad \text{or} \quad \mathbf{A}\tilde{\mathbf{A}}\tilde{\mathbf{y}} = \mathbf{b} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{x} = \tilde{\mathbf{A}}\tilde{\mathbf{y}},$$

709 respectively. Notice that left preconditioning is less commonly used when solving  
710 inverse problems, as it also acts on  $\mathbf{b}$  and may change the noise statistics of the  
711 problem; both left and right preconditioning change the Krylov approximation sub-  
712 space for the solution and smart, problem-specific choices of  $\tilde{\mathbf{A}}$  can result in efficient  
713 methods that perform much better than their unpreconditioned counterparts. For  
714 example, for image deblurring problems with nonsymmetric blurs and anti-reflective  
715 boundary conditions, a computationally efficient preconditioner  $\tilde{\mathbf{A}} \approx \mathbf{A}^\top$  representing  
716 a low-pass filter and enforcing a more symmetric blur, was used to improve the quality  
717 of the computed solution when using Arnoldi-Tikhonov methods [68]. In tomography,  
718 in order to perform faster computations, one may naturally consider systems of the  
719 kind (3.5), where  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\tilde{\mathbf{A}} \approx \mathbf{A}^\top$  constitute an unmatched pair of forward and back  
720 projector; see [129], where formulations (3.5) are analysed in the framework of the  
721 so-called BA- and AB-GMRES methods.

722 It should be noted that preconditioning ill-posed problems can be a tricky business  
723 [122]. Indeed, besides improving the solution subspace, preconditioning can also be  
724 cautiously used with the classical goal of accelerating convergence (provided that  
725 it does not exacerbate the semi-convergence phenomenon). Sometimes additional  
726 vectors (that are hopefully meaningful to recover known features of the solution)  
727 can be added to the approximation subspace, where the goal is not necessarily to  
728 accelerate convergence, but rather to improve the solution subspace. This is the idea  
729 behind the so-called enriched or recycling methods (see, for instance, [69, 128]); these  
730 are described in more detail in subsection 4.2.

731 In Figure 3.2, we show a few of the basis vectors for the solution generated by  
732 the Arnoldi and the GKB algorithms applied to the image deblurring and the tomog-  
733 raphy reconstruction problems described in subsection 1.1. The displayed images are  
734 reshaped columns of  $\mathbf{V}_k$ . For the deblurring example, we observe that, as expected,  
735 the first basis vector for the GKB process (i.e.,  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b} / \|\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}\|$ ) is smoother or more  
736 blurred than that from the Arnoldi process (i.e.,  $\mathbf{b} / \|\mathbf{b}\|$ ). However, we notice that  
737 the 4th basis vector computed by Arnoldi may have more details but is more noisy  
738 than that for GKB. It is interesting to note that, although any vector  $\mathbf{v}_k$  spans a  
739 Krylov subspace that has been obtained from the previous one by adding an increas-  
740 ingly blurred vector of the form  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{v}_{k-1}$  (for Arnoldi, see Algorithm 3.2) or  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}\mathbf{v}_{k-1}$   
741 (for GKB, see Algorithm 3.3), a linear combination of the columns of  $\mathbf{V}_k$  results in  
742 a restored image where the blur has been removed: this is because Krylov methods  
743 compute polynomial (and regularized) approximations to a solution of (2.4). We refer  
744 to [125, Chapter 6], [146], and the references therein for more details and insight. For  
745 the tomography example, we provide some of the GKB solution basis vectors, for



746 which we note that the basis vector for the first iteration is the scaled vector  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}$ ,  
 747 which can be interpreted as an unfiltered backprojection image; see [174].

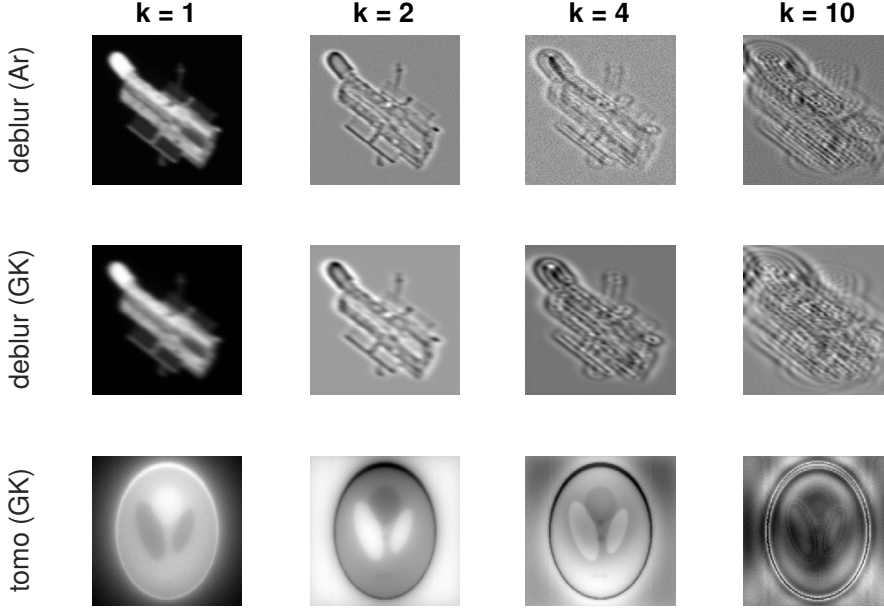


FIG. 3.2. For the deblurring example and the tomography example, we provide basis images (i.e., the basis vectors  $\mathbf{v}_k$  for the solution that have been reshaped into images) for iterations  $k = 1, 2, 4, 10$ . Notice that, since the coefficient matrix in the deblurring example is square, we can compare the Arnoldi and GKB basis vectors, while for the tomography example, we consider only GKB approaches.

747

748 **3.2.2. Solving the regularized, projected problem.** In subsection 3.2.1, we  
 749 described two iterative projection methods that can be used to generate and expand  
 750 the projection subspace  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k)$  (step 2 in Algorithm 3.1). Although projection  
 751 onto subspaces of increasing dimension (e.g., Krylov subspaces) can have an inherent  
 752 regularizing effect (recall the discussion in subsection 2.2), a key component of hybrid  
 753 projection methods is the combination of iterative and variational regularization, i.e.,  
 754 the inclusion of a regularization term within the projected problem. We remark that  
 755 Steps 3 and 4 in Algorithm 3.1 are closely intertwined and could easily be addressed  
 756 together. However, for clarity of presentation, methods to select the regularization  
 757 parameter  $\lambda_k$  and the stopping iteration  $k$  will be addressed in detail in subsection 3.3,  
 758 and this section will focus on solving the projected regularized problem (3.1). Notice  
 759 that at step 4 of Algorithm 3.1, we have computed  $\mathbf{V}_k$  and  $\lambda_k$ , and the stopping  
 760 criterion is not yet satisfied.

761 Computing a solution to (3.1) can be done efficiently by exploiting components  
 762 and relationships from the projection process ((3.2) for Arnoldi and (3.3) for GKB).  
 763 In this section, we denote the solution subspaces for Arnoldi and Golub-Kahan as  
 764  $\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}}$  and  $\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}}$  respectively. Recall that for a matrix  $\mathbf{V}_k$  that contains orthonormal  
 765 columns,  $\mathbf{V}_k^\top \mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{I}_k$  and  $\|\mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}\| = \|\mathbf{y}\|$  for any  $\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k$ .



766 The *hybrid GMRES iterate* at the  $k$ th iteration is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
767 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) &= \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}} \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k), \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}} \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2 \\
768 \quad (3.6) \quad &= \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\mathbf{V}_{k+1}^{\text{Ar}} \|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1 - \mathbf{V}_{k+1}^{\text{Ar}} \mathbf{H}_k \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2 \\
769 \quad &= \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1 - \mathbf{H}_k \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2. \\
770
\end{aligned}$$

771 Since  $\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}}$  contains orthonormal columns, we can equivalently write

$$772 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x} \in \text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}})} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{x}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{x}\|^2 = \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}} \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k).$$

773 Oftentimes, the hybrid GMRES approach is referred to as an Arnoldi-Tikhonov ap-  
774 proach [38, 94, 166].

775 Similar derivations can be done for the Golub-Kahan projection method. In  
776 particular, the *hybrid LSQR iterate* is computed as

$$\begin{aligned}
777 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) &= \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}} \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k), \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}} \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2 \\
778 \quad (3.7) \quad &= \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\beta_1 \mathbf{e}_1 - \mathbf{B}_k \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2 \\
779
\end{aligned}$$

780 or, equivalently,

$$781 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x} \in \text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}})} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{x}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{x}\|^2 = \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}} \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k).$$

782 The *hybrid LSMR iterate* [60] is computed as

$$\begin{aligned}
783 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) &= \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}} \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k), \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \|\mathbf{A}^\top (\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}} \mathbf{y})\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2 \\
784 \quad (3.8) \quad &= \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \left\| \bar{\beta}_1 \mathbf{e}_1 - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{B}_k^\top \mathbf{B}_k \\ \bar{\beta}_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_k^\top \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{y} \right\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2, \\
785
\end{aligned}$$

786 where  $\bar{\beta}_k = \alpha_k \beta_k$ .

787 **Table 3.1** provides a summary of common methods with their defining subspace  
and corresponding subproblem.

TABLE 3.1

*Solution subspaces  $\mathbf{V}_k$  and corresponding subproblems defining  $\mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k)$  for different hybrid pro-  
jection methods.*

method	subspace	subproblem
hybrid GMRES	Arnoldi, $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}})$	$\min \ \beta_1 \mathbf{e}_1 - \mathbf{H}_k \mathbf{y}\ ^2 + \lambda_k \ \mathbf{y}\ ^2$
hybrid LSQR	Golub-Kahan, $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}})$	$\min \ \beta_1 \mathbf{e}_1 - \mathbf{B}_k \mathbf{y}\ ^2 + \lambda_k \ \mathbf{y}\ ^2$
hybrid LSMR	Golub-Kahan, $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GK}})$	$\min \left\  \bar{\beta}_1 \mathbf{e}_1 - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{B}_k^\top \mathbf{B}_k \\ \bar{\beta}_{k+1} \mathbf{e}_k^\top \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{y} \right\ ^2 + \lambda_k \ \mathbf{y}\ ^2$

788

789 One important property to highlight is that, for these methods, the generated  
790 subspace is independent of the choice of the regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$ . This is

791 not always true (e.g., in the flexible methods presented in [subsection 4.3](#)). A very  
 792 desirable consequence of this is that one can avoid computing the regularized solution  
 793 at each iteration. For many of the regularization parameter selection methods, the  
 794 choice of the parameter  $\lambda_k$  at each iteration does not depend on previous or later  
 795 iterates. Thus, it is possible to delay regularization parameter selection and solution  
 796 computation until a solution is needed or some stopping criterion is satisfied.

797 Next, we draw some connections and distinctions to standard iterative methods  
 798 for least-squares problems (i.e., for the case where  $\lambda_k = 0$  in [subsection 2.2](#) or  $\lambda_k = \lambda$ ,  
 799 fixed along the iterations, in [subsection 2.3](#)). For problems where no regularization  
 800 is imposed on the projected problem (i.e.,  $\lambda_k = 0$ ), we recover standard iterative  
 801 methods GMRES for Arnoldi (solving [\(3.6\)](#)) and LSQR for GKB (solving [\(3.7\)](#)).

802 For hybrid projection methods, a potential concern is the need to store all of  
 803 the basis vectors  $\mathbf{V}_k$ . For Arnoldi based methods for solving Tikhonov regularized  
 804 problems, this requirement is the same as for standard iterative methods. However,  
 805 for Golub-Kahan based methods, this potential caveat warrants a discussion. Indeed,  
 806 it is well-known that the LSQR iterates can be computed efficiently using a three-  
 807 term-recurrence property by exploiting an efficient QR factorization of  $\mathbf{B}_k$ . As shown  
 808 in [\[185\]](#), such computational efficiencies can also be exploited for standard Tikhonov  
 809 regularization if  $\lambda$  is fixed a priori. This can be done by exploiting the fact that the  
 810 Krylov subspace is shift invariant with respect to  $\lambda$ . However, semi-convergence will  
 811 be an issue if  $\lambda = 0$  and the entire process must be restarted from scratch if a dif-  
 812 ferent  $\lambda$  is desired. This computational flaw is even more severe when using iterative  
 813 methods such as LSQR for general-form Tikhonov regularization, since the solution  
 814 subspace typically depends on the regularization parameter and the regularization  
 815 matrix (although some strategies to ease this dependence are described in [subsec-](#)  
 816 [tion 4.1](#)). For hybrid projection methods based on GKB, storage of the basis vectors  
 817 is the main additional cost associated with the ability to select  $\lambda$  adaptively during  
 818 the hybrid projection procedure. For problems that require many iterations, potential  
 819 remedies include developing a good preconditioner, compression and/or augmentation  
 820 techniques [\[152\]](#).

821 **3.2.3. A unifying framework.** All the methods described so far can be ex-  
 822 pressed by this partial factorization,

$$823 \quad (3.9) \quad \mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{U}_{k+1}\mathbf{G}_k,$$

824 where the columns of  $\mathbf{V}_k$  are orthonormal and span the  $k$ -dimensional approximation  
 825 subspace for the solution, the columns of  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$  are orthonormal with  $\mathbf{u}_1 = \mathbf{b}/\|\mathbf{b}\|$  and  
 826 span a  $(k+1)$ -dimensional subspace (e.g., associated to  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ ), and  $\mathbf{G}_k$  is a  $(k+1) \times k$   
 827 matrix that has some structure and represents the projected problem. For hybrid  
 828 GMRES,  $\mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{Ar}}$ ,  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1} = \mathbf{V}_{k+1} = \mathbf{V}_{k+1}^{\text{Ar}}$  and  $\mathbf{G}_k = \mathbf{H}_k$  are given in [\(3.2\)](#). For  
 829 hybrid LSQR and hybrid LSMR,  $\mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{V}_k^{\text{GKB}}$ ,  $\mathbf{G}_k = \mathbf{B}_k$ , and  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$  are given in [\(3.3\)](#).  
 830 Let the SVD of the matrix  $\mathbf{G}_k$  be given by

$$831 \quad (3.10) \quad \mathbf{G}_k = \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{G}\mathbf{\Sigma}^\mathbf{G}(\mathbf{V}^\mathbf{G})^\top,$$

832 where  $\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{G} \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times (k+1)}$  and  $\mathbf{V}^\mathbf{G} \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times k}$  are orthogonal, and  $\mathbf{\Sigma}^\mathbf{G} = \text{diag}(\sigma_1^\mathbf{G}, \dots, \sigma_k^\mathbf{G}) \in$   
 833  $\mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k}$  contains the singular values of  $\mathbf{G}_k$ . Note that, for notational convenience,  
 834 we have dropped the subscript  $k$ .

835 For hybrid GMRES and hybrid LSQR with standard Tikhonov regularization,

836 the solution to the regularized projected problems (3.6) and (3.7) have the form,

$$\begin{aligned}
 837 \quad & \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y}} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k\mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2 \\
 838 \quad (3.11) \quad & = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y}} \|\mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{G}_k \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{y}\|^2, \\
 839
 \end{aligned}$$

840 and thus one may express the  $k$ th iterate of the hybrid projection method as

$$\begin{aligned}
 841 \quad (3.12) \quad & \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = \underbrace{\mathbf{V}_k(\mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k + \lambda_k \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} \mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top}_{=:\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k)} \mathbf{b}.
 \end{aligned}$$

842 Note that  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{b} = \|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1$  by construction.

843 For many of the regularization parameter selection methods described in [subsection 3.3](#)  
 844 and the theoretical results in [subsection 3.4](#), it will be helpful to define the  
 845 so-called ‘influence matrix’,

$$846 \quad (3.13) \quad \mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k) = \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \mathbf{G}_k (\mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k + \lambda_k \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} \mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top.$$

For purely iterative methods (where  $\lambda_k = 0$ ), the influence matrix is given by

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(k) = \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \mathbf{G}_k \mathbf{G}_k^\dagger \mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top, \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(k) = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{G}_k^\dagger \mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top.$$

847 Also, it will be helpful to define the so-called ‘discrepancy’ (or ‘regularized residual’)  
 848 at the  $k$ th iteration as

$$849 \quad (3.14) \quad \mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)) = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = (\mathbf{I}_m - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k))\mathbf{b},$$

850 for hybrid methods; the same definition applies to iterative methods, with  $\lambda_k = 0$ . In  
 851 the following, we will adopt the notation  $\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda)$  and  $\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))$  to denote the regularized  
 852 inverse and the discrepancy associated to (direct) Tikhonov regularization, coherently  
 853 to (3.12) and (3.14), respectively. When no regularization method is specified,  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}$ ,  
 854  $\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger$  and  $\mathbf{r}_{\text{reg}}$  denote a generic regularized solution, inverse, and residual, respectively.

855 **3.3. Regularization parameter selection methods.** The success of any regu-  
 856 larization method depends on the choice of one (or more) regularization parame-  
 857 ter(s). This was illustrated in [section 2](#) for Tikhonov regularization and for iterative  
 858 regularization methods; also, when the Tikhonov-regularized problem is solved using  
 859 an iterative method, both the Tikhonov regularization parameter and the number  
 860 of iterations should be accurately tuned (see [subsection 2.3](#)). Similarly, for hybrid  
 861 projection methods, there are inherently two regularization parameters to tune: (1)  
 862 the number of iterations  $k$  (i.e., the dimension of the projection subspace), and (2)  
 863 the regularization parameter for the projected problem (e.g.,  $\lambda_k$  for Tikhonov). It is  
 864 important to note that, when carelessly applied to hybrid projection methods where  
 865 *both* regularization parameters must be determined, standard regularization parame-  
 866 ter choice strategies may not produce good results. Instead, a two-pronged approach  
 867 is typically adopted, where a well-established parameter choice strategy is used to  
 868 determine  $\lambda_k$  and one or more stopping rules are used to terminate the iteration,  
 869 typically by monitoring the stabilization of some relevant quantities; see, for instance,  
 870 [\[34, 59, 91, 160, 198\]](#).

871 In [subsection 3.3.1](#) we comment on a few factors that are unique to selecting regu-  
 872 larization parameters in a hybrid projection method, and that should be considered

TABLE 3.2  
 Summary of regularization parameter choice rules described in [subsection 3.3](#).

assumption	method
requires noise magnitude ( <a href="#">subsection 3.3.2</a> )	discrepancy principle (DP) unbiased predictive risk estimation (UPRE)
does not require noise magnitude ( <a href="#">subsection 3.3.3</a> )	L-curve generalized cross-validation (GCV) <a href="#">normalized</a> cumulative periodogram (NCP)

873 when determining which parameter selection methods to employ. Parameter choice  
 874 rules represent a large and still growing body of literature in the field of inverse prob-  
 875 lems, with papers ranging from theoretical developments of regularization methods  
 876 to papers focused on methods specific to applications. Although there are extensive  
 877 survey papers describing parameter choice methods in the continuous setting (see,  
 878 for instance, [12, 13, 191]), we focus on parameter selection strategies for discrete  
 879 inverse problems that have proven successful in conjunction with hybrid projection  
 880 methods. We describe two main classes of parameter choice methods: (1) those that  
 881 require knowledge of the noise magnitude in [subsection 3.3.2](#) and (2) those that do not  
 882 require knowledge of the noise magnitude in [subsection 3.3.3](#). These are also listed  
 883 in [Table 3.2](#). In almost all the considered strategies for hybrid methods, there are  
 884 common quantities that must be monitored. These include:

- 885 1. the norm of the approximate solution,  $\|\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)\|$ ,
- 886 2. the norm of the residual,  $\|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k))\|$ , and
- 887 3. the trace of the influence matrix,  $\text{trace}(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k))$ .

888 Computing these quantities can be done very efficiently by monitoring the correspond-  
 889 ing projected quantities and exploiting the orthogonal invariance of the 2-norm. This  
 890 fact along with the relatively cheap computation of (3.10) make the adaptation of  
 891 standard parameter choice strategies particularly appealing in the setting of hybrid  
 892 methods. Simplified formulations for these quantities using the SVD of the projected  
 893 matrix can be found in [Appendix A](#).

894 [Appendix B](#) unfolds some connections between specific parameter choice rules for  
 895 (unprojected) Tikhonov regularization (2.1) and corresponding strategies for hybrid  
 896 methods. These leverage the fact that many parameter choice rules for setting  $\lambda$  in  
 897 (2.1) involve at least one evaluation of a quadratic form of the matrix  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}$  or  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top$ ,  
 898 which can be expressed as particular Riemann-Stieltjes integrals (written in terms of  
 899 the SVD of  $\mathbf{A}$ ). When dealing with large matrices  $\mathbf{A}$  whose SVD is not available, the  
 900 latter can be approximated by Gauss or Gauss-Radau quadrature rules, which are  
 901 related to the symmetric Lanczos and the GKB algorithms; see [101] for full explana-  
 902 tions of these relations. Exploiting these links is crucial to provide computationally  
 903 affordable approximations of the original quadratic forms in terms of quantities (such  
 904 as the upper bidiagonal matrix  $\mathbf{B}_k$ ) generated at the  $k$ th iteration of GKB-based hy-  
 905 brid methods that, under some assumptions, can be proven to provide upper or lower  
 906 bounds for  $\lambda$  that get increasingly accurate as  $k$  increases.

### 907 3.3.1. General considerations on selecting $\lambda_k$ and $k$ .

908 *Selecting  $\lambda_k$ .* Assume that  $k$  is fixed and consider the case of standard form  
 909 Tikhonov regularization. First, for standard Krylov subspace projection methods  
 910 including those described in [subsection 3.2.1](#), the projection subspace is independent  
 911 of the current value of the Tikhonov regularization parameter. This is due to the

912 so-called ‘shift-invariance’ property of the computed Krylov subspaces, and this has  
 913 the effect that the approximate solution at the  $k$ th iteration only depends on the  
 914 current regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$ . Second, notice that, for a fixed  $k$ , the projected  
 915 problem (3.11) is a standard Tikhonov-regularized problem. A natural idea would be  
 916 to directly apply well-established (e.g, SVD-based) parameter choice strategies that  
 917 were developed for Tikhonov regularization; however, care must be taken to ensure  
 918 accurate results in the hybrid setting. Third, since the number of iterations  $k$  is  
 919 significantly smaller than the size of the original problem (i.e.,  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$ ) and  
 920 the projected problem has order  $k$  (i.e., the coefficient matrix  $\mathbf{G}_k$  has size  $(k + 1) \times$   
 921  $k$ ), computations with  $\mathbf{G}_k$  can be performed easily. For many methods, there are  
 922 computational advantages to using the SVD of  $\mathbf{G}_k$  (3.10). Indeed, for most problems,  
 923 the computational cost of obtaining (3.10) is negligible compared to the computational  
 924 cost of performing matrix-vector products with  $\mathbf{A}$  (and possibly  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ ) to expand the  
 925 approximation subspace. We will see how some common parameter choice methods  
 926 can be efficiently formulated using the SVD.

927 *Selecting  $k$ .* Various rules have been developed for selecting the stopping iteration  
 928  $k$ , and these rules can be employed quite generally (and independently of the param-  
 929 eter choice rule for  $\lambda_k$ ). The main idea is to terminate iterations when a maximum  
 930 number of iterations is achieved or when one or more of the following conditions are  
 931 satisfied:

$$\begin{aligned}
 932 \quad (3.15) \quad & |\lambda_k - \lambda_{k-1}| &< \tau_\lambda \lambda_{k-1}, \\
 & \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)) - \mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_{k-1}(\lambda_{k-1}))\| &< \tau_r \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_{k-1}(\lambda_{k-1}))\|, \\
 & \|\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) - \mathbf{x}_{k-1}(\lambda_{k-1})\| &< \tau_x \|\mathbf{x}_{k-1}(\lambda_{k-1})\|,
 \end{aligned}$$

933 where  $\tau_\lambda, \tau_r, \tau_x$  are positive user-specified thresholds. The rationale behind these ap-  
 934 proaches is that, often and broadly speaking, when stabilization happens, the selected  
 935 value for the regularization parameter is suitable for the full-dimensional Tikhonov  
 936 problem and the approximated solution cannot significantly improve with more it-  
 937 erations. Although this argument is mainly empirical, in some cases it is supported  
 938 by theoretical results; see Appendix B. This property is also heavily exploited in  
 939 [56, 106, 197], where the regularization parameter (and other relevant quantities) for  
 940 the original Tikhonov problem are estimated by projecting the original problem onto  
 941 subspaces of smaller dimension. Once the regularization parameter is estimated, it is  
 942 fixed and any iterative method can be used to solve the resulting Tikhonov problem;  
 943 therefore, these methods are not considered hybrid projection methods as defined in  
 944 this manuscript; see section 1 and subsection 2.3. The left frame of Figure 3.1 displays  
 945 the typical behavior of adaptively chosen regularization parameters where, relevant  
 946 to the first criterion in (3.15), some stabilization is visible as the iterations proceed.  
 947 Returning to the issue of selecting a stopping iteration for hybrid projection methods,  
 948 we remark that, with a suitable choice of  $\lambda_k$ , hybrid methods can overcome semi-  
 949 convergent behavior, as illustrated in Figure 2.2. Thus, an imprecise (over-)estimate  
 950 of the stopping iteration does not significantly degrade the reconstruction quality. In  
 951 fact, one can typically afford a few more iterations without experiencing deterioration  
 952 of the solution (on the contrary, the solution may improve because it is computed  
 953 by solving a well-posed problem in a larger approximation subspace). This insight  
 954 is also linked to the ability of the considered Krylov projection methods to ‘capture’  
 955 the dominant (i.e., relevant) truncated right singular vector subspace information to  
 956 reconstruct the solution; we present more details about this in subsection 3.4.

957 **3.3.2. Methods that require knowledge of the noise magnitude.** The  
 958 *discrepancy principle* selects a regularized solution  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}$  satisfying

$$959 \quad (3.16) \quad \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}\| = \eta\varepsilon,$$

960 where  $\varepsilon$  is an estimate of the norm of the noise  $\|\mathbf{e}\|$  and  $\eta > 1$  is a safety factor (the  
 961 larger  $\eta$ , the more uncertainty on  $\varepsilon$ ). Note that if the noise  $\mathbf{e}$  is assumed Gaussian  
 962 with covariance matrix  $\sigma^2\mathbf{I}_m$ , i.e., when

$$963 \quad (3.17) \quad \mathbf{e} \sim \mathcal{N}(\mathbf{0}, \sigma^2\mathbf{I}_m),$$

964 then the expected value of  $\|\mathbf{e}\|^2$  is  $\mathbb{E}(\|\mathbf{e}\|^2) = m\sigma^2$ . The discrepancy principle typically  
 965 works well if a good estimate of  $\varepsilon$  is available. For Tikhonov regularization ([subsec-](#)  
 966 [tion 2.1](#)),  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}} = \mathbf{x}(\lambda)$  and (3.16) is a nonlinear equation in  $\lambda > 0$  (that should be  
 967 solved by employing a zero-finder, typically of the Newton family [193]); for iterative  
 968 regularization methods ([subsection 2.2](#)),  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}} = \mathbf{x}_k$  and the iterative method should  
 969 stop as soon as the  $k$ th iterate satisfies

$$970 \quad (3.18) \quad \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_k\| \leq \eta\varepsilon.$$

971 Using the discrepancy principle, one can typically prove regularization properties such  
 972 as  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}} \rightarrow \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  as  $\|\mathbf{e}\| \rightarrow 0$ ; see [40, 73, 119].

973 When considering hybrid solvers, the most common approach is to solve the  
 974 nonlinear equation,

$$975 \quad (3.19) \quad \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)\| = \|\mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{G}_k \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda_k)\| = \eta\varepsilon$$

976 to determine the Tikhonov regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$  to be employed at the  $k$ th  
 977 iteration. Notice that once the discrepancy principle is satisfied (typically after a  
 978 few iterations are performed), one may stop the iterative process. However, it has  
 979 been observed that the quality of the solutions improves if more iterations are per-  
 980 formed, as the regularized solutions belong to richer approximation subspaces. This  
 981 phenomenon is described at length in [166, 192]. In this case, one may resort to one  
 982 (or more) stopping criterion of the form (3.15). Another approach is to update the  
 983 regularization parameter for the projected problem in such a way that stopping by  
 984 the discrepancy principle is ensured [86, 91]. That is, the discrepancy principle can  
 985 be used for setting both  $k$  and  $\lambda_k$ , but only one iteration of a root-finder algorithm  
 986 for (3.19) is applied at each iteration of a hybrid method. The approach is derived in  
 987 [91] and its underlying theory is analyzed in [86], by leveraging the tools described in  
 988 more details in [Appendix B](#). Note that, thanks to the first equality in (3.19), when  
 989 applying the discrepancy principle within hybrid methods, one can exclusively per-  
 990 form computations with projected quantities, which are cheap when  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$   
 991 (see [Appendix A](#) for more details).

992 *UPRE (unbiased predictive risk estimation)* selects the regularization parameter  
 993 that minimizes the expectation of the mean squared norm of the predictive error,  
 994  $\mathbb{E}(\|\mathbf{p}(\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}})\|^2)$ , associated to the regularized solution  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}} = \mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger \mathbf{b}$ , where the pre-  
 995 dictive error is defined as

$$996 \quad \mathbf{p}(\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}) = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}} - \mathbf{b}_{\text{true}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{b}_{\text{true}} = (\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger - \mathbf{I}_n)\mathbf{b}_{\text{true}} + \mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger \mathbf{e},$$

997 where  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger$  is assumed to be symmetric (this is the case for all the regularization  
 998 methods considered so far). When considering (direct) Tikhonov regularization and

999 when  $\mathbf{e}$  represents Gaussian white noise with standard deviation  $\sigma$  (3.17), one should  
 1000 compute the regularization parameter to be the minimizer of

$$1001 \quad \mathbb{E}\|\mathbf{p}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|^2 = \|(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda) - \mathbf{I}_m)\mathbf{b}_{\text{true}}\|^2 + \sigma^2\text{trace}((\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda))^\top(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda))) .$$

1002 To circumvent the fact that the first term in the above expression of  $\mathbf{p}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))$  is in  
 1003 practice unavailable, one can perform some algebraic manipulations and approxima-  
 1004 tions. The UPRE parameter is then given by

$$1005 \quad (3.20) \quad \lambda^* = \arg \min_{\lambda \in \mathbb{R}_+} \underbrace{\|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|^2 + 2\sigma^2\text{trace}(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda)) - m\sigma^2}_{=: U(\lambda)} .$$

1006 Note that the expected value of  $U(\lambda)$  is the expected value of the predictive risk, i.e.,  
 1007  $\mathbb{E}(U(\lambda)) = \mathbb{E}(\|\mathbf{p}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|^2)$ . We refer to [234] for more details on the derivation of the  
 1008 UPRE method. UPRE can also be used as a stopping rule for iterative methods, e.g.,  
 1009 for nonnegatively constrained Poisson inverse problems [9]. When considering hybrid  
 1010 methods, applying UPRE to the projected problem is quite straightforward, and was  
 1011 first considered in [198]: it is essentially a matter of replacing  $\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))$  and  $\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda)$  in  
 1012 (3.20) by  $\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k))$  and  $\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k)$ , respectively. Since the influence matrix (3.13)  
 1013 is still symmetric, performing some algebraic manipulations leads to the following  
 1014 projected UPRE functional

$$1015 \quad U_k(\lambda) = \quad \|(\mathbf{G}_k(\mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k + \lambda \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} \mathbf{G}_k^\top - \mathbf{I}_{k+1})\mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{b}\|^2 \\
 1016 \quad + 2\sigma^2\text{trace}(\mathbf{G}_k(\mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k + \lambda \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} \mathbf{G}_k^\top) - (k+1)\sigma^2 ,$$

1017 which is minimized at each iteration of a hybrid method to find  $\lambda_k$ . Note that the  
 1018 functional  $U_k(\lambda)$  is expressed with respect to projected quantities only, which are  
 1019 not computationally expensive to evaluate as far as  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$  (see Appen-  
 1020 dix A for more details). An interesting (and still partially open) question (common  
 1021 to other parameter choice strategies) is determining whether the regularization pa-  
 1022 rameter  $\lambda_k$  so obtained is a good approximation of  $\lambda$ . To answer this question, the  
 1023 authors of [198] first consider the direct regularization method to be obtained by  
 1024 combining TSVD and Tikhonov regularization methods (sometimes referred to as  
 1025 ‘FTSVD’, i.e., filtered TSVD), so that the variational regularized solution belongs  
 1026 to the subspace spanned by the dominant right singular vectors; they deduce that,  
 1027 if the  $k$ -dimensional projection subspace generated by the hybrid method captures  
 1028 the relevant (i.e., dominant) spectral information about the original problem, then  
 1029  $\text{trace}(\mathbf{G}_k(\mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k + \lambda \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} \mathbf{G}_k^\top) \approx \text{trace}(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger)$  (the latter being specified for the  
 1030 FTSVD), and  $\lambda_k \approx \lambda^*$ .

1031 We conclude this subsection by mentioning that, although it may seem to be  
 1032 a disadvantage that these methods require knowledge of the noise magnitude, there  
 1033 are actually various approaches for estimating the noise level from the data: here  
 1034 we describe a couple of them. A first approach uses statistical tools and performs  
 1035 quite well at estimating the variance [70]. Assuming Gaussian white noise (3.17), an  
 1036 estimate  $\hat{\sigma}$  of the standard deviation  $\sigma$  can be obtained from the highest coefficients  
 1037 of the noisy data under some transformation (e.g., wavelet). For instance, given an  
 1038 observation vector  $\mathbf{b}$ , the following MATLAB code can be used to estimate the noise  
 1039 variance

$$1040 \quad (3.21) \quad \begin{aligned} [\tilde{\cdot}, \text{cD}] &= \text{dwt}(\mathbf{b}, \text{'db1'}); \\ \text{sigmahat} &= \text{median}(\text{abs}(\text{cD}(:))) / .67; \end{aligned}$$



where the first line returns the detail coefficients of a single-level 1D discrete wavelet transform of  $\mathbf{b}$  using the Haar wavelet and the second line computes an estimate of the variance. In many inverse problems, it is common to work with a relative noise level rather than the noise variance directly. For a simulated example, a noisy measurement can be generated as

$$\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{b}_{\text{true}} + \text{noiseLevel} * \frac{\|\mathbf{b}_{\text{true}}\|}{\|\mathbf{e}\|} \mathbf{e},$$

1041 where  $\mathbf{e}$  is a realization from a standard Gaussian and the relative noise level is given in  
 1042 `noiseLevel`. Thus, an estimate of the relative `noiseLevel` obtained running (3.21)  
 1043 is  $\hat{\sigma}\sqrt{m}/\|\mathbf{b}\|$ .

1044 Still assuming Gaussian white noise, a second approach to estimate relevant noise  
 1045 information (including  $\|\mathbf{e}\|$ ) is to leverage some theoretical properties of the Krylov  
 1046 subspaces generated as projection subspaces for the solution: this is especially rele-  
 1047 vant in the context of hybrid regularization. To the best of our knowledge, the first  
 1048 detailed analysis of how the noise affects the approximation subspace generated by  
 1049 the GKB algorithm can be found in [139], where the authors show how to estimate  
 1050 at a negligible cost the (assumed) unknown amount of noise in the original data. By  
 1051 exploiting the connections between GKB and Gaussian quadrature rules (recalled in  
 1052 Appendix B), theoretical estimates prove that the norm of the residual computed by  
 1053 LSQR stabilizes around the noise magnitude. This can lead to the construction of  
 1054 stopping criteria for the bidiagonalization process as well as to the application of any  
 1055 of the parameter choice rules described in this section, using the information gathered  
 1056 about the noise. Extensions of the analysis in [139] to projection methods based on  
 1057 the Arnoldi algorithm can be found in [93].

### 1058 3.3.3. Methods that do not require knowledge of the noise magnitude.

1059 In many situations, assuming that an accurate estimate of  $\varepsilon = \|\mathbf{e}\|$  is available is un-  
 1060 realistic, and one cannot confidently apply the methods described in subsection 3.3.2.  
 1061 However, a number of strategies can be adopted when dealing with direct, iterative  
 1062 and hybrid methods: for the latter, most of these parameter choice rules can be  
 1063 regarded as the projected variants of their full-dimensional counterparts.

1064 The *L-curve* criterion was popularized by [137]: it relies on the intuition that  
 1065 a good choice of the regularization parameter should balance the contribution of  
 1066 the so-called perturbation error (i.e., the error due to overfitting the noisy data,  
 1067 which would lead to an under-regularized solution) and regularization error (i.e., the  
 1068 error due to replacing the original problem with a related one, which would lead to  
 1069 an over-regularized solution). The *L-curve* is a plot of the norm of the regularized  
 1070 solution  $\|\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}\|$  versus the norm of the regularized residual  $\|\mathbf{r}_{\text{reg}}\|$  for varying values of  
 1071 the regularization parameter, and it is named after the desirable shape of its graph.  
 1072 When Tikhonov regularization is considered (i.e., when the *L-curve* is a parametric  
 1073 curve with respect to  $\lambda$ ), one can prove that the *L-curve* is convex (see, for instance,  
 1074 [126, Chapter 4]). The ideally steep or vertical part of the curve corresponds to  
 1075 small amounts of regularization, so that such solutions are dominated by perturbation  
 1076 error. The ideally flat or horizontal part corresponds to too much regularization,  
 1077 so that such solutions are dominated by regularization error. Therefore the corner  
 1078 represents the point on the *L-curve* where both errors are balanced. The *L-curve* is  
 1079 commonly plotted in logarithmic scale, e.g.,  $(\log_{10}(\|\mathbf{r}_{\text{reg}}\|), \log_{10}(\|\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}\|))$ , to better  
 1080 highlight the corner (and also because of the large range of values of the plotted  
 1081 quantities). For the *L-curve* to be effective it is necessary to have monotonicity in

1082  $\|\mathbf{r}_{\text{reg}}\|$  and  $\|\mathbf{x}_{\text{reg}}\|$  (this is not always the case, e.g., alternative  $L$ -curves have been  
1083 devised for GMRES [38]). Moreover, it can be experimentally noted that, when the  
1084 decay of the singular values, as well as the impact of noise on the computed solution  
1085 happen slowly, the  $L$ -curve does not exhibit a distinct corner, making the  $L$ -curve  
1086 criterion less successful; this is often the case for large-scale inverse problems. For  
1087 hybrid projection methods, since we need to select two parameters (namely,  $\lambda_k$  and  
1088  $k$ ), the  $L$ -curve can be interpreted as a surface, which can be challenging to analyze.  
1089 However, by exploiting connections to Gaussian quadrature rules (see Appendix B),  
1090 a variant of the  $L$ -curve called the  $L$ -ribbon has been considered that inexpensively  
1091 constructs a ribbon-like region that contains the  $L$ -curve of the (direct) Tikhonov  
1092 regularization applied to the full-dimensional problem [35, 41, 45]. Note that the  
1093 points on the  $L$ -curve can be computed using the projected quantities only, which are  
1094 not computationally expensive to evaluate as far as  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$  (see Appendix A  
1095 for more details).

1096 An approach related to the  $L$ -curve, which still aims at finding the right balance  
1097 between the regularization error and the perturbation error, was described in [14, 233],  
1098 where the estimated regularization parameter  $\lambda$  for (direct) Tikhonov regularization  
1099 is obtained as the fixed point of the ratio between the residual norm  $\|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|$  and  
1100 the solution norm  $\|\mathbf{x}(\lambda)\|$ . This same strategy can be used to select a regularization  
1101 parameter at each iteration of hybrid projection methods, namely, by computing the  
1102 fixed point  $\lambda_k$  of the function  $\frac{\|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda))\|}{\|\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda)\|}$ : this is done in [231] for a hybrid method based  
1103 on GKB and Tikhonov regularization. The fixed point approach can be regarded as  
1104 a realization of a parameter choice rule due to Regińska [190], and its performance  
1105 strongly depends on a good initial guess of  $\lambda$ .

1106 The generalized cross-validation (GCV) method is another popular approach  
1107 for selecting regularization parameters when the noise level is unknown. The GCV  
1108 method is a ‘leave-one-out’ prediction method. That is, the basic idea behind GCV  
1109 is that, if an arbitrary element of the observed data is left out, a good choice of the  
1110 regularization parameters should be able to predict the missing observation [98]. For  
1111 (direct) Tikhonov regularization applied to the full-dimensional problem (2.1), the  
1112 parameter computed by GCV is the one that minimizes the GCV function

$$1113 \quad (3.22) \quad G(\lambda) = \frac{n \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|^2}{\left(\text{trace}\left(\mathbf{I}_m - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda)\right)\right)^2}.$$

1114 In [20] Björck suggested using GCV in conjunction with TSVD for hybrid projec-  
1115 tion methods and using GCV to determine an appropriate stopping iteration as well.  
1116 However, it was observed in [59] that the GCV method tended to perform poorly  
1117 when used within hybrid methods based on GKB and Tikhonov regularization, due  
1118 to over-smoothing. To remedy this, a weighted GCV (wGCV) method was intro-  
1119 duced, which can be interpreted as a weighted ‘leave-one-out’ approach; an adaptive  
1120 approach to estimate the new weight parameter was also described. At each iteration  
1121  $k$ , the weighted GCV functional for estimating  $\lambda$  is given by

$$1122 \quad (3.23) \quad G_w(\lambda, k) = \frac{n \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda))\|^2}{\left(\text{trace}\left(\mathbf{I}_m - w\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda, k)\right)\right)^2},$$

1123 where we get the standard GCV function for  $w = 1$ . By minimizing the above func-  
1124 tional with respect to both  $\lambda$  and  $k$ , it is possible to set both regularization parameters

1125 involved in a hybrid method. One can use an alternating approach to sample the 2D  
 1126 GCV surface (3.23) as follows: first, a projected version of the GCV functional (3.23)  
 1127 is minimized for fixed  $k$  to get  $\lambda_k$  (this is sampling the GCV functional along lines);  
 1128 second, the GCV functional (3.23) is minimized for fixed  $\lambda_k$ . Note that both the nu-  
 1129 merator and the denominator of the functional  $G_w(\lambda, k)$  can be expressed with respect  
 1130 to projected quantities only, which are not computationally expensive to evaluate as  
 1131 far as  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$  (see Appendix A for more details).

1132 The *NCP* (*normalized cumulative periodogram*) approach for selecting regulariza-  
 1133 tion parameters does not require an estimate of the noise level, and it uses the residual  
 1134 components rather than the residual norm to estimate the regularization parameter  
 1135 [201]. This approach was used within a projection framework in [135], although this  
 1136 was not a hybrid projection method according to the criteria given in the present pa-  
 1137 per. It is used a stopping criterion for purely iterative methods (namely, the so-called  
 1138 algebraic iterative reconstruction techniques for computed tomography) in [134].

1139 **3.3.4. Illustrations on the behavior of parameter choice in hybrid meth-**  
 1140 **ods.** We use the image deblurring and tomography test problems from subsection 1.1  
 1141 to show how different regularization parameter selection methods can perform within  
 1142 GKB-based hybrid projection methods.

1143 In Figure 3.3 we display the so-called ‘RRE surfaces’, i.e., the values of the relative  
 1144 reconstructions error (RRE) norms  $\|\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) - \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\| / \|\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|$  versus the pair  $(k, \lambda_k)$ , at  
 1145  $k = 1, \dots, 100$  and at logarithmically equispaced values of  $\lambda_k$  between  $10^{-6}$  and  $10^2$ .  
 1146 We can clearly see that, for both the image deblurring and the computed tomography  
 1147 problems, there are combinations of values of  $k$  and  $\lambda_k$  that deliver minimal relative  
 1148 reconstructions error norms, and that both the discrepancy principle (DP) and the  
 1149 weighted GCV (wGCV) method are able to compute couples  $(k, \lambda_k)$  that eventually  
 1150 (i.e., for  $k$  big enough) lay in such regions.

1151  
 1152 In Figure 3.4 we only consider the computed tomography problem and we illus-  
 1153 trate the behavior (in terms of relative reconstruction errors and selected values of  
 1154  $\lambda$ ) of different regularization parameter choice strategies (DP, wGCV, optimal pa-  
 1155 rameter minimizing the relative error at each iteration) as the number of iterations  
 1156 progresses. We can clearly see that the behavior of the GKB-based hybrid method is  
 1157 quite desirable for all the regularization parameter rules: namely, all approaches are  
 1158 successful in avoiding semiconvergence and, after a very rapid decrease in the relative  
 1159 error norms, at about the 20th iteration both the quality of the solution and the value  
 1160 of the regularization parameter stabilize (only the parameter set by wGCV displays  
 1161 slight variations). We observe that the first stopping criterion in (3.15) (stabilization  
 1162 of  $\lambda_k$  at consecutive iterations, denoted by an asterisk), applied with  $\tau_\lambda = 10^{-4}$ , is  
 1163 very effective when the DP is used (i.e., it prescribes to stop very close to the itera-  
 1164 tion where the relative error is minimal (denoted by a circle). This is not the case for  
 1165 wGCV, although there is no adverse impact on the quality of the solution computed  
 1166 when the solver stops, thanks to the long-term stable behavior of relative errors.

1167  
 1168 Finally, for both the image deblurring and computed tomography test problems,  
 1169 we generated observations with 100 noise realizations at noise level  $10^{-2}$  and used  
 1170 GKB-based hybrid methods where the regularization parameter is chosen using the  
 1171 DP with the true noise level and wGCV with automatically selected weighting pa-  
 1172 rameter. The computed values are displayed as histogram plots in Figure 3.5: looking  
 1173 at them we can infer that such strategies exhibit consistent behavior within different

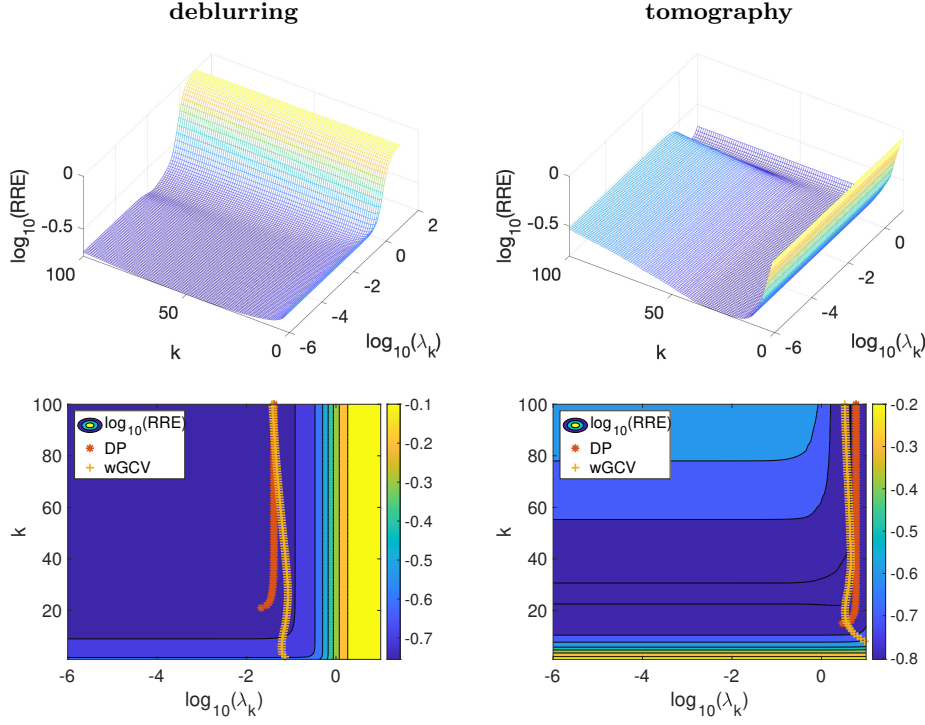


FIG. 3.3. Illustration of the behavior of the GKB-based hybrid methods when the regularization parameter is chosen according to the discrepancy principle and the wGCV criterion. First and second row: the relative error norm for each sampled  $(k, \lambda_k)$  is recorded, to form the so-called ‘RRE surfaces’, which are displayed as 3D surface plots (first row) and as 2D contour plots (second row), where the computed couples  $(k, \lambda_k)$  obtained by applying the discrepancy principle and wGCV are highlighted by special markers.

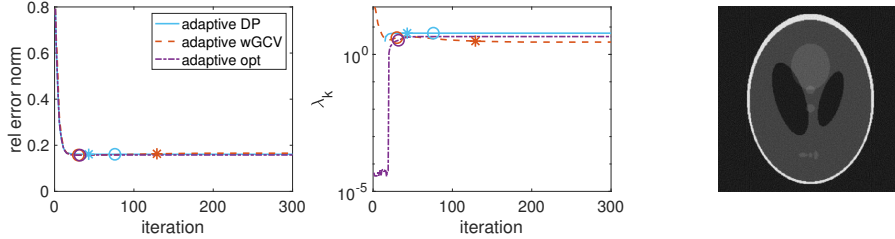


FIG. 3.4. Illustration of the GKB-based hybrid method with different adaptive parameter choice strategies, applied to the computed tomography test problem. In the left panel, we provide the history of the relative reconstruction error norms per iteration  $k$  obtained when using the discrepancy principle (DP) (3.19) and the weighted GCV (wGCV) (3.23). The optimal (opt) parameter is the  $\lambda_k$  that minimizes the relative error at each iteration  $k$ . In the middle panel we provide the computed regularization parameters at each iteration. Special markers highlight the iteration satisfying the first stopping criterion in (3.15) with  $\tau_\lambda = 10^{-4}$  (asterisks), and the iteration delivering the best relative error (circle), for each approach (DP, wGCV, opt). In the right panel we display the best solution computed when applying wGCV, having relative reconstruction error  $\|\mathbf{x}_{30} - \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|_2 / \|\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|_2 = 0.1574$ . We refer to Figure 3.1 for a similar illustration for the image deblurring problem.

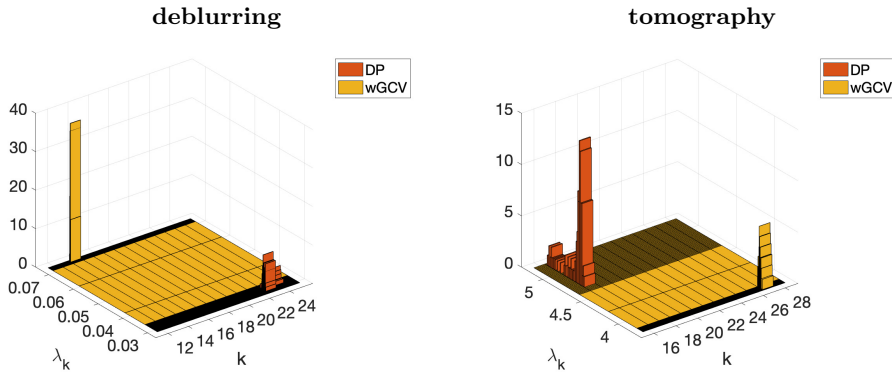


FIG. 3.5. An illustration of the behavior of the GKB-based hybrid methods when the regularization parameter is chosen according to the discrepancy principle and the wGCV criterion. The test problems are run 100 times, each with a different noise realization (noise level is always  $10^{-2}$ ). Histogram plots of the stopping iteration  $k$  and the corresponding chosen regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$  are displayed.

1174 noise realizations.

1175

1176 To conclude, we emphasize that every problem is different, and there is not one  
 1177 approach that will work for all problems. Thus, it is good to have a variety of methods  
 1178 that can guide one in selecting a suitable set of parameters.

1179 **3.4. Theoretical insights.** The goal of this section is to give the reader a flavor  
 1180 of the kinds of theoretical results that have been investigated for hybrid projection  
 1181 methods. This section is organised in subsections, which present specific classes of  
 1182 results and elaborate on their significance. Specifically:

- 1183 • We can characterize the  $k$ th iterate of a hybrid projection method for a fixed  
 1184 regularization parameter; see [subsection 3.4.1](#)
- 1185 • We can study how noise in the data propagates to the projected problem  
 1186 using subspace approximation properties, and we can use this information  
 1187 for parameter selection and analysis; see [subsection 3.4.2](#)
- 1188 • We can study the behavior of the projected problem and draw connections  
 1189 to TSVD; see [subsection 3.4.3](#)
- 1190 • We can investigate Krylov subspace methods for continuous formulations to  
 1191 get insight into the adopted SVD approximations and the convergence of  
 1192 hybrid methods; see [subsection 3.4.4](#)

1193 **3.4.1. Project-then-regularize versus regularize-then-project.** For stan-  
 1194 dard Tikhonov regularization, an insightful result deals with characterizing the iter-  
 1195 ates from a hybrid projection method. For a fixed regularization parameter, there is  
 1196 a result regarding the equivalence of iterates from two approaches: ‘first-regularize-  
 1197 then-project’ and ‘first-project-then-regularize’ [121, 126]. See [Figure 3.6](#) and the  
 1198 following theorem.

**THEOREM 3.1.** Fix  $\lambda > 0$  and define  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda) \in \mathbb{R}^n$  to be the  $k$ th iterate of conjugate  
 gradient applied to the Tikhonov problem,

$$\min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{Ax}\|^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{x}\|^2.$$

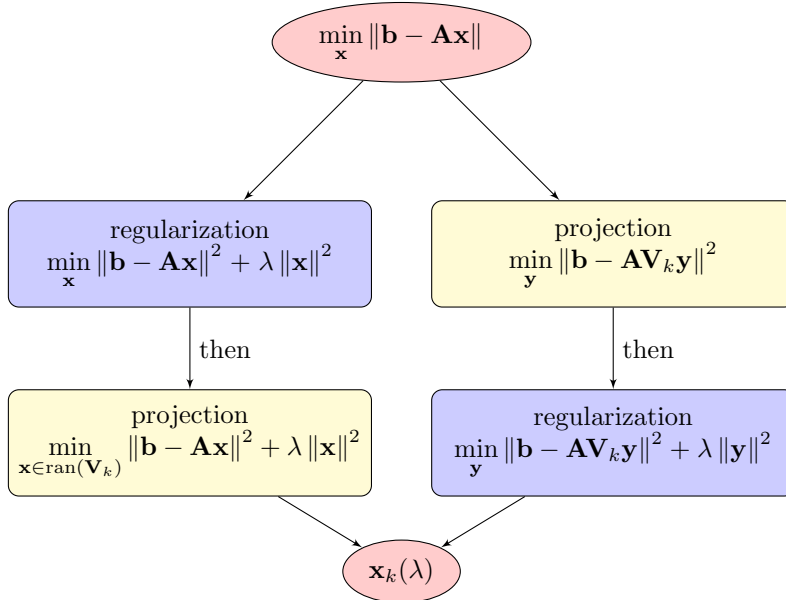


FIG. 3.6. For fixed regularization parameter  $\lambda$  and in exact arithmetic, both approaches ‘first-regularize-then-project’ and ‘first-project-then-regularize’ result in the same solution approximation. A similar figure can be found in [126].

Let  $\mathbf{y}_k(\lambda) \in \mathbb{R}^k$  be the exact solution to the regularized, projected problem

$$\min_{\mathbf{y}} \|\beta_1 \mathbf{e}_1 - \mathbf{B}_k \mathbf{y}\|^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{y}\|^2,$$

where  $\mathbf{B}_k$  and  $\mathbf{V}_k$  are derived from GKB applied to the original problem. Then

$$\mathbf{z}_k(\lambda) = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda) = \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda).$$

1199 The significance of this result is that, for large-scale problems where the ‘first-regularize-  
 1200 then-project’ approach is not feasible (e.g., because obtaining a good regularization  
 1201 parameter is too expensive a priori, see Figure 2.3), the hybrid projection methods  
 1202 that follow the ‘first-project-then-regularize’ approach produce, at the  $k$ th iteration,  
 1203 the same regularized solution (in exact arithmetic and with the same regularization  
 1204 parameter). Extensions of this result to the case where TSVD regularization is used  
 1205 instead of Tikhonov can be found in [160].

1206 **3.4.2. Subspace approximation and noise propagation.** Since the approx-  
 1207 imation subspace for the solution plays a pivotal role in the success of both purely  
 1208 iterative and hybrid projection methods, there have been recent investigations on  
 1209 subspace approximation properties, including results quantifying how much the ap-  
 1210 proximation subspace can be expanded and how the noise in the data affects the  
 1211 approximation subspace.

1212 The authors of [94] prove that, when GKB is applied to a severely ill-posed prob-  
 1213 lem with noiseless data, the product of the entries of the last column of the bidiagonal  
 1214 matrix  $\mathbf{B}_k$  decays as  $(k\sigma_k^\Delta)^2$ ; note that these entries are somewhat related to how much  
 1215 the Krylov subspace  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$  is expanded at the  $k$ th iteration. Under similar  
 1216 assumptions, when employing the Arnoldi algorithm, the rate of decay of the last en-  
 1217 try of the Hessenberg matrix  $\mathbf{H}_k$  (i.e.,  $[\mathbf{H}_k]_{k+1,k}$ ) is comparable to  $k\sigma_k^\Delta$ . The authors



1218 of [139] study how noise in the measurements (right-hand side of (1.1)) propagates to  
 1219 the projected problem and, in particular, how it enters the basis vectors spanning the  
 1220 approximation subspace. This leads also to efficient estimates of the noise level that  
 1221 can be used to set the regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$  for hybrid methods, or a stopping  
 1222 criterion (see subsection 3.3). Specifically, assuming that the Discrete Picard Con-  
 1223 dition holds, the noise amplification (i.e., the appearance of high frequency noise) is  
 1224 described as an effect of damping the smooth components due to convergence of Ritz  
 1225 values to large eigenvalues of  $\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}$  and the orthogonalization in the GKB algorithm.  
 1226 After the noise has ‘revealed’ itself in the so called ‘noise-revealing’ iteration, the  
 1227 LSQR relative residual can be used as a noise level estimator. This investigation is  
 1228 extended in [138], to consider the most popular iterative solvers based on GKB and to  
 1229 establish explicit relations between the noise-contaminated bidiagonalization vectors  
 1230 and the residuals of the considered regularization methods. In particular, it is shown  
 1231 that the coefficients of the linear combination of the computed bidiagonalization vec-  
 1232 tors reflect the amount of propagated noise in each of these vectors; influence of the  
 1233 loss of orthogonality is also discussed. Some of these investigations (most relevantly,  
 1234 the analysis of the residual vector) have been also performed in [92, 93] for methods  
 1235 based on the Arnoldi algorithm, mainly using tools from approximation theory.

1236 Finally, the propagation of noise in the approximation subspace and the residuals  
 1237 associated to purely iterative methods based on the GKB algorithm (such as LSQR)  
 1238 and the Arnoldi algorithm (such as GMRES and RRGMRRES) is studied in [148].  
 1239 The latter may not be successful in filtering the noise out, because of the so-called  
 1240 ‘mixing’ of the SVD components in the approximation subspace; this issue may ac-  
 1241 tually be irrelevant, if features of the solution can be reconstructed anyway thanks  
 1242 to the presence of favourable vectors in the Krylov approximation subspace and it  
 1243 can be mitigated using some ‘preconditioning’ [130]; see also subsection 4.1. Some  
 1244 ‘preconditioners’ that can be used together with (RR)GMRES to correct for severe  
 1245 asymmetries in the discretized forward operator are proposed and analyzed in [90].  
 1246 Focusing on image deblurring problems, and exploiting the two-dimensional discrete  
 1247 cosine transform, [131] also analyzes how noise from the data enters the solution com-  
 1248 puted by LSQR, GMRES, RRGMRRES, MINRES, and MR-II, concluding that the  
 1249 noise mainly affects the reconstructions in the form of low-pass filtered white noise,  
 1250 and discouraging the use of GMRES and MINRES for image deblurring.

1251 **3.4.3. The projected problem and connections to TSVD.** Beyond inves-  
 1252 tigations into the approximation subspace, another class of results pair the analysis  
 1253 of the approximation subspace for the solution with the analysis of the behavior of  
 1254 the projected problem, or focus solely on the latter, including results on the approx-  
 1255 imation of the singular value decomposition. These results shed light on how the  
 1256 ill-conditioning of the original problem transfers to the projected problem, on the  
 1257 semi-convergence phenomenon, and on how properties such as the so-called discrete  
 1258 Picard condition are ‘inherited’ by the projected problem.

1259 Bounds on the ‘residuals’ associated to the SVD approximations obtained by the  
 1260 GKB and Arnoldi decompositions (i.e., the matrix 2-norm of the difference between  
 1261 the original coefficient matrix (2.2) and the approximated SVD obtained at each step  
 1262 of a Krylov subspace method) are presented in [94], where it is concluded that, de-  
 1263 pending on the method and on the residuals, these could either be 0, or their norm  
 1264 may decay as the singular values of the original coefficient matrix. The authors of  
 1265 [92] prove that, starting from a full-dimensional problem satisfying the discrete Pi-  
 1266 card condition (i.e., typically assuming noise-free data), the discrete Picard condition



1267 holds when the problem is projected using the Arnoldi or the GKB algorithms: this is  
1268 achieved by combining some SVD update rules and a backward induction argument  
1269 (i.e., going from the full-dimensional problem to projected problems of decreasing di-  
1270 mension). Naturally, much analysis focuses on establishing theoretical and heuristic  
1271 links between the performance of TSVD (which can be regarded as a least-squares  
1272 solver projecting the full-dimensional problem (2.4) onto the subspace spanned by the  
1273 dominant right singular vectors) and Krylov projection methods. Some early investi-  
1274 gations, such as [120], find that, since the projection attained with the LSQR method  
1275 is tailored to the specific right-hand side  $\mathbf{b}$ , this results in a more rapid convergence  
1276 of the solver. Also, when it comes to computing TSVD-like approximations, the au-  
1277 thors of [16] exploit a classical property of GKB (namely, the approximation quality  
1278 depends on the relative distance between the singular values of  $\mathbf{A}$  [203]) to conclude  
1279 that, since for discrete inverse problems the relative gap between large singular values  
1280 of  $\mathbf{A}$  is generally much larger than the relative gap between its small singular values,  
1281 the singular values of  $\mathbf{B}_k$  converge very quickly to the largest singular values of  $\mathbf{A}$ .  
1282 Also, links between the TSVD and Lanczos algorithms (for symmetric problems) are  
1283 investigated in [95] where, thanks to the speed at which the nonnegative subdiagonal  
1284 entries of  $\mathbf{T}_k$  decay to zero, the solution of the discrete ill-posed problems can be  
1285 efficiently and effectively (i.e., without significant, if any, reduction of the quality of  
1286 the computed solution) expressed in terms of the Lanczos basis vectors rather than  
1287 the eigenvectors of  $\mathbf{A}$ ; this extends to the solution subspace determined by LSQR and  
1288 the right singular vector subspace.

1289 More recently, a body of papers by Jia and collaborators puts some renewed  
1290 emphasis on the investigation of the relations between the TSVD solutions and the  
1291 solutions computed by some popular purely iterative regularization methods (such as  
1292 LSQR, LSMR, and MINRES). In particular, assuming distinct singular values, [144]  
1293 establishes bounds for the distance between the  $k$ -dimensional Krylov subspace asso-  
1294 ciated to LSQR and the  $k$ -dimensional dominant right singular space associated to  
1295 TSVD, and concludes that the former better ‘captures’ the latter for severely and  
1296 moderately ill-posed problems than for mildly ill-posed problems. This implies that  
1297 LSQR performs better as a stand-alone regularization method for severely and mod-  
1298 erately ill-posed problems, but should be paired with additional regularization (i.e.,  
1299 in a hybrid framework) for successfully handling mildly ill-posed problems. Estimates  
1300 for the accuracy of the rank- $k$  approximation generated by GKB are also provided.  
1301 This topic is further investigated in [149, 150], where an analysis of the approximation  
1302 of the large singular values of  $\mathbf{A}$  by the Ritz values is also performed to assess if this  
1303 happens in natural order (i.e., largest singular values first). The paper [151] extends  
1304 the same investigations to the case of multiple singular values, with similar findings.

1305 **3.4.4. Continuous formulations.** Although the present survey paper consid-  
1306 ers discrete inverse problems, in many situations (especially when analyzing some  
1307 convergence properties of solvers or inferring the behavior of the projected problems)  
1308 looking at the continuous formulation (i.e., within a Hilbert space  $\mathcal{H}$ ) can be bene-  
1309 ficial. Indeed, it is well known that some discretization schemes (e.g., those based  
1310 on boundary element methods) actually project the continuous problem onto finite  
1311 dimensional vector spaces, and that such a projection has a regularizing effect; see  
1312 [121, 160]. Indeed, with ‘proper conversion’, many of the presented derivations for  
1313 Krylov methods in finite dimension can be translated to the continuous setting; see  
1314 [73]. CG was historically among the first Krylov methods to be analyzed in a contin-  
1315 uous setting: [102] reports relevant results and references. More recently, the authors

1316 of [40] show that, when the error-free data vector  $\mathbf{b}_{\text{true}}$  lies in a finite-dimensional  
 1317 Krylov subspace, then the (continuous) GMRES method is a regularization method  
 1318 if the iterations are terminated by a stopping rule based on the discrepancy princi-  
 1319 ple. Methods based on the Arnoldi algorithm (either FOM or GMRES) have been  
 1320 analyzed in a continuous setting [178]: here, some of the properties described (and  
 1321 somewhat heuristically justified) in a discrete setting in [94] are fully established (and  
 1322 sometimes strengthened) in a continuous setting. More specifically, assuming that we  
 1323 are dealing with Hilbert-Schmidt operators (like Fredholm integral equations of the  
 1324 first kind with square-integrable kernels), it can be shown that the rate of conver-  
 1325 gence of these solvers is related to the extendibility of the Krylov subspace  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{b})$ ,  
 1326 which is also comparable with the rate of decay of the singular values of  $\mathbf{A}$ . Moreover,  
 1327 it is proven that the dominant singular values can be approximated with improved  
 1328 accuracy as the iterations proceed, further supporting the statement that methods  
 1329 based on the Arnoldi algorithm are regularization methods. This investigation has an  
 1330 impact on the finite-dimensional setting, too: for instance, having proven convergence  
 1331 of the SVD approximation obtained by the Arnoldi algorithm, implies that many pa-  
 1332 rameter choice rules that are intrinsically based on the success of this approximation  
 1333 (see subsection 3.3) are meaningful when used within hybrid methods. An analo-  
 1334 gous investigation appeared in [51], where the infinite-dimensional GKB algorithm  
 1335 and LSQR are considered. In [179] the case of Krylov solvers applied to general-form  
 1336 Tikhonov regularization (still in a continuous setting), with a fixed regularization pa-  
 1337 rameter; both solvers based on the Arnoldi algorithm and on the GKB algorithm are  
 1338 considered and the resulting scheme is dubbed ‘Krylov-Tikhonov’. Denoting by  $u^\dagger$   
 1339 and  $u_k$  the solution to the continuous problem and the Krylov solution, respectively,  
 1340 the main investigation in [179] is concerned with proving that such Krylov methods  
 1341 are orthogonal projection methods for the linear operator equation associated to the  
 1342 normal equations for the continuous Tikhonov formulation: because of this, there  
 1343 exists a (semi)norm  $E(\cdot)$  in  $\mathcal{H}$  such that  $E(u_k - u^\dagger)$  converges to zero as  $k$  goes to  
 1344 infinity.

1345 **4. Extensions.** The goal of this section is to describe some extensions and re-  
 1346 cent advancements in hybrid projection methods. In particular, in subsection 4.1 we  
 1347 describe various hybrid projection methods that have been developed for general-form  
 1348 Tikhonov regularization. In subsection 4.2 we describe hybrid projection approaches  
 1349 that go beyond the standard projection subspaces by enrichment, augmentation and  
 1350 recycling of approximation subspaces for the solution. Then in subsection 4.3 we  
 1351 go beyond 2-norm regularization and consider the  $\ell_p$  regularized problem. In par-  
 1352 ticular, we focus on recent advancements in flexible iterative methods (which are re-  
 1353 lated to flexible preconditioning where the preconditioner changes during the iterative  
 1354 process) and extensions to hybrid frameworks. In subsection 4.4 we describe the in-  
 1355 creasingly important role that hybrid iterative methods play in the field of large-scale  
 1356 computational uncertainty quantification. We first give a brief introduction to draw  
 1357 connections between traditional variational regularization and statistical (Bayesian)  
 1358 inverse problems, and we describe various scenarios where hybrid projection methods  
 1359 have enabled researchers to go beyond point estimates and perform efficient UQ. In  
 1360 subsection 4.5, we describe the role that hybrid projection methods have played in  
 1361 solving nonlinear inverse problems, where the forward model is nonlinear. Table 4.1  
 1362 presents a compact summary of the problem formulations considered in the following  
 1363 subsections, highlighting similarities and differences in the choice of the fit-to-data  
 1364 and regularization terms.

TABLE 4.1

Variational regularization methods of the form  $\min_{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n} \mathcal{J}(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{b}) + \lambda \mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x})$ , where  $\mathcal{J}$  and  $\mathcal{R}$  are a fit-to-data and regularization term, respectively, considered in each subsections.

subsection	$\mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{x})$	$\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x})$	notes
4.1	$\ \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\ _2^2$	$\ \mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}\ _2^2$	$\mathbf{L} \in \mathbb{R}^{r \times n}$
4.2	$\ \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\ _2^2$	$\ \mathbf{x}\ _2^2$	projection on sums of subspaces
4.3	$\ \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\ _2^2$	$\ \mathbf{x}\ _p^p$	extends to $\mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{x}) = \ \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\ _q^q$
4.4	$\ \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\ _{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2$	$\ \mathbf{x}\ _{\mathbf{Q}^{-1}}^2$	
4.5	$\ \mathbf{b} - F(\mathbf{x})\ _2^2$	$\ \mathbf{x}\ _2^2$	$F : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^m$ nonlinear operator

1365 A common theme in all the following subsections is that extensions of hybrid pro-  
 1366 jection methods beyond the standard approaches described in [section 3](#), in order to  
 1367 be effective in a large-scale setting, require the efficient computation of an appropri-  
 1368 ate solution subspace and adaptive regularization parameter choice for the projected  
 1369 problem (i.e., within the solution subspace), giving rise to hybrid formulations. Al-  
 1370 though the computed solution subspaces may not be as straightforward as standard  
 1371 methods, they can incorporate some prior knowledge or meaningful information about  
 1372 the solution or the kind regularization functional to be considered, eventually leading  
 1373 to superior reconstructions with respect to the ones delivered by standard methods.  
 1374 Most often this means that the standard GKB or Arnoldi decompositions have to  
 1375 be modified, for example, to formally work with variable preconditioning, to enforce  
 1376 orthogonality or optimality properties in a different norm, or to incorporate a low-  
 1377 dimensional subspace representing prior information. Also, most often, such tools  
 1378 have already been developed for use in other settings, e.g., for the solution of well-  
 1379 posed problems (e.g., PDEs). Therefore, a considerable part of this section is devoted  
 1380 to reviewing such tools, tailoring them to the problems at hand, and drawing possible  
 1381 analogies between them.

1382 **4.1. Beyond standard-form Tikhonov: Hybrid projection methods for**  
 1383 **general-form Tikhonov.** Thus far we have focused mainly on the standard-form  
 1384 Tikhonov problem (2.1), where the regularizer  $\|\mathbf{x}\|^2$  promotes smoothness by penaliz-  
 1385 ing solutions with large norm; however, other smoothness properties may be desired.  
 1386 Many researchers have considered the *general-form Tikhonov problem*,

$$1387 \quad (4.1) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}\|^2,$$

1388 where  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathbb{R}^{p \times n}$  is called the regularization matrix. We assume that the null spa-  
 1389 ces of  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  intersect trivially, so that  $[\mathbf{A}^\top, \mathbf{L}^\top]^\top$  has full column rank and the  
 1390 solution to (4.1) is unique. Typical choices of  $\mathbf{L}$  include discretizations of a differ-  
 1391 ential operator (e.g., the discrete first or second derivative, which promote further  
 1392 smoothness by penalizing derivatives of solutions with large norms). An important  
 1393 observation is that the general-form Tikhonov solution can be written as a spectral  
 1394 filtered solution, where both the filter factors and the basis for the solution are de-  
 1395 termined by the generalized singular value decomposition (GSVD) of  $\{\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{L}\}$ ; see,  
 1396 e.g., [126, Chapter 8]. However computing the GSVD is not always feasible, e.g., for  
 1397 large-scale unstructured problems. In these settings, the most immediate approach  
 1398 is to apply an iterative solver (e.g., any of the solvers listed in [subsection 2.2](#)) to  
 1399 the equivalent least-squares formulation of (4.1): however, a suitable value of  $\lambda$  must  
 1400 be fixed ahead of the iterative method. Since such  $\lambda$  is typically not available, one  
 1401 should apply an iterative solver to (4.1) repeatedly (once for every tested value of  $\lambda$ ),

1402 as dictated by some well-known parameter choice strategies (such as the ones listed  
 1403 in [subsection 3.3](#)): this eventually results in a costly strategy, and alternatives have  
 1404 been sought in the literature.

1405 A common approach to handle the general-form Tikhonov problem is to transform  
 1406 it to standard form [71]. That is, one computes

$$1407 \quad (4.2) \quad \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{L}}(\lambda) = \arg \min_{\bar{\mathbf{y}} \in \mathbb{R}^p} \|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger} \bar{\mathbf{y}} - \bar{\mathbf{b}}\|^2 + \lambda \|\bar{\mathbf{y}}\|^2, \quad \text{where} \quad \begin{aligned} \bar{\mathbf{b}} &= \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_0^{\mathbf{L}} \\ \mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{L}}(\lambda) &= \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger} \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{L}}(\lambda) + \mathbf{x}_0^{\mathbf{L}} \end{aligned} ,$$

1408 and where  $\mathbf{x}_0^{\mathbf{L}}$  is the component of the regularized solution  $\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{L}}(\lambda)$  in the null space of  $\mathbf{L}$ .  
 1409 Here  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}$  is the  $\mathbf{A}$ -weighted generalized inverse of  $\mathbf{L}$ , defined by  
 1410  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger} = (\mathbf{I}_n - (\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{I}_n - \mathbf{L}^{\dagger}\mathbf{L}))^{\dagger}\mathbf{A})\mathbf{L}^{\dagger}$ ; see [125, Section 2.3] and [127] for a geometrical  
 1411 interpretation (in terms of projections). Note that, if  $\mathbf{L}$  is invertible, then  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger} = \mathbf{L}^{-1}$ ,  
 1412 and, if  $\mathbf{L}$  has full column rank, then  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger} = \mathbf{L}^{\dagger}$ . If  $\mathbf{L}$  is an underdetermined matrix,  
 1413 then  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}$  may not be the same as  $\mathbf{L}^{\dagger}$ . In the Bayesian inverse problems literature,  
 1414 this particular change of variables is referred to as *priorconditioning* [33, 36, 47, 48],  
 1415 because the matrix  $\mathbf{L}$  is constructed from the covariance matrix of the solution mod-  
 1416 eled as a random variable (see also [subsection 4.4.1](#)). The main idea is to interpret  
 1417  $\mathbf{L}$  as a preconditioner; however, while preconditioning for iterative methods is often  
 1418 discussed in the context of accelerating iterative methods (typically via clustering of  
 1419 the eigenvalues), priorconditioners in (4.2) change the subspace for the solution by  
 1420 including information from the prior (recall also the discussion in [subsection 3.2.1](#)).  
 1421 Indeed, in earlier work that leveraged this idea without collocating it within the  
 1422 Bayesian framework, this approach was dubbed ‘smoothing norm preconditioning’  
 1423 and was first adopted in connection with CGLS [117, 121], and then GMRES [130].  
 1424 Once formulation (4.2) is established, the hybrid projection methods of [section 3](#) can  
 1425 be applied, which define the approximation subspace for the solution with respect to  
 1426 the matrix  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}$ . For instance, in the case of GKB, the  $k$ th approximation subspace  
 1427 for the solution is defined as follows:

$$1428 \quad \mathcal{K}_k((\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger})^{\top} \mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}, (\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger})^{\top} \bar{\mathbf{b}}) = \text{span}\{((\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger})^{\top} \mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger})^{i-1} (\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger})^{\top} \bar{\mathbf{b}}\}_{i=0, \dots, k-1} .$$

1429 For some problems, multiplication with  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}$  can be done by solving a least-squares  
 1430 problem followed by an oblique projection; see [124, 130] for details. Furthermore,  
 1431 there are some regularization operators  $\mathbf{L}$  for which sparsity or structure can be ex-  
 1432 ploited so that multiplications with  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}$  can be done efficiently (e.g., banded matrices,  
 1433 circulant matrices, and orthogonal projections [46, 72, 169, 196]). However, in gen-  
 1434 eral, performing multiplications with  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{A}}^{\dagger}$  may be computationally difficult especially  
 1435 for large-scale problems (e.g., when  $\mathbf{L}$  is defined as a product of matrices or as a sum  
 1436 of Kronecker products).

1437 In the framework of hybrid projection methods, alternative approaches to approx-  
 1438 imate the solution of (4.1) have been devised without resorting to a standard-form  
 1439 transformation. For instance, Kilmer, Hansen and Español [159] developed a hybrid  
 1440 projection method that simultaneously bidiagonalizes both  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  (here  $\mathbf{L}$  can be  
 1441 rectangular and does not need to be full rank), using a joint bidiagonalization algo-  
 1442 rithm inspired by Zha [240]. More precisely, a partial joint bidiagonalization for  $\mathbf{A}$   
 1443 and  $\mathbf{L}$  is updated at each iteration: at the  $k$ th iteration, it reads

$$1444 \quad (4.3) \quad \mathbf{A}\mathbf{Z}_k = \mathbf{U}_{k+1}^{\mathbf{A}} \mathbf{B}_k^{\mathbf{A}}, \quad \mathbf{L}\mathbf{Z}_k = \mathbf{U}_k^{\mathbf{L}} \mathbf{B}_k^{\mathbf{L}},$$

1445 where  $\mathbf{Z}_k = [\mathbf{z}_1, \dots, \mathbf{z}_k]$ ,  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}(\beta \mathbf{e}_1) = \mathbf{b}$ , and  $\beta = \|\mathbf{b}\|$ . Although this algorithm only  
 1446 requires that products with  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{L}$  and their transposes can be computed, the cost of

1447 generating the partial factorization (4.3) is somewhat difficult to quantify: indeed, the  
 1448  $k$ th step requires one call to LSQR to produce orthogonal projections that are needed  
 1449 to update the partial joint bidiagonalization (4.3), and each LSQR iteration requires  
 1450 four matrix-vector products (with each of  $\mathbf{A}$ ,  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ ,  $\mathbf{L}$ , and  $\mathbf{L}^\top$ ). Taking  $\mathbf{x} \in \text{ran}(\mathbf{Z}_k)$ ,  
 1451 i.e.,  $\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{Z}_k \mathbf{w}$ , in (4.1) results in the following equivalent problems

$$1452 \quad (4.4) \quad \min_{\mathbf{w} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Z}_k \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{L} \mathbf{Z}_k \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{w} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\| = \min_{\mathbf{w} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{B}_k^{\mathbf{A}} \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{B}_k^{\mathbf{L}} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{w} - \begin{bmatrix} \beta \mathbf{e}_1 \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\|.$$

1453 Since the last problem in the above equations is a Tikhonov problem of dimension  
 1454  $O(k)$  involving only bidiagonal matrices, it is significantly cheaper to solve than (4.1),  
 1455 especially for  $k$  small. Let us denote by  $\mathbf{w}_k(\lambda)$  the minimizer of (4.4), then  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda) =$   
 1456  $\mathbf{Z}_k \mathbf{w}_k(\lambda)$  is the minimizer of (4.1), constrained to  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Z}_k)$ . For fixed  $\lambda$ , the joint  
 1457 bidiagonal structure leads to short recurrence updates (in  $k$ ) for  $\mathbf{w}_k(\lambda)$ , for the residual  
 1458 norm  $\|\mathbf{A} \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda) - \mathbf{b}\|$ , and for the regularization norm term  $\|\mathbf{L} \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda)\|$ : this is relevant  
 1459 if the solution  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda) = \mathbf{Z}_k \mathbf{w}_k(\lambda)$  has to be computed at fixed pre-sampled values of  
 1460  $\lambda$ , e.g., when applying the  $L$ -curve criterion. The discrepancy principle to set  $\lambda = \lambda_k$   
 1461 adaptively at each iteration can also be efficiently employed. It can be shown that  
 1462 the approximation subspace  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Z}_k)$  is meaningful, as  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda)$  ‘resembles’ a truncated  
 1463 GSVD regularized solution to (1.1).

1464 Reichel, Sgallari, and Ye [192] describe an iterative approach that simultaneously  
 1465 reduces square matrices  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  to generalized Hessenberg matrices using a gener-  
 1466 alized Arnoldi process, originally introduced in [167]. The formal full factorizations  
 1467 associated to this method consist of

$$1468 \quad (4.5) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Q} &= \mathbf{Q} \mathbf{H}^{\mathbf{A}}, & \text{where } h_{i,j}^{\mathbf{A}} &= 0 & \text{if } i \geq 2j + 1, \\ \mathbf{L} \mathbf{Q} &= \mathbf{Q} \mathbf{H}^{\mathbf{L}}, & \text{where } h_{i,j}^{\mathbf{L}} &= 0 & \text{if } i \geq 2j + 2, \end{aligned}$$

1469 and where  $\mathbf{Q}$  is orthogonal. In practice,  $k$  iterations of the generalized Arnoldi  
 1470 algorithm can be computed with initial vector  $\mathbf{q}_1 = \mathbf{b}/\|\mathbf{b}\| = \mathbf{b}/\beta$  to generate the  
 1471 first  $k$  columns of the generalized Hessenberg matrices  $\mathbf{H}^{\mathbf{A}}$  and  $\mathbf{H}^{\mathbf{L}}$  appearing above,  
 1472 and the corresponding columns of  $\mathbf{Q}$ . The columns of  $\mathbf{Q}$  span a so-called generalized  
 1473 Krylov subspace obtained by multiplying  $\mathbf{q}_1$  by  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  in a periodic fashion. Let  
 1474  $\mathbf{H}_k^{\mathbf{A}} \in \mathbb{R}^{(2k+1) \times k}$  and  $\mathbf{H}_k^{\mathbf{L}} \in \mathbb{R}^{(2k+2) \times k}$  be the principal submatrices of the matrices  
 1475  $\mathbf{H}^{\mathbf{A}}$  and  $\mathbf{H}^{\mathbf{L}}$ , and let  $\mathbf{Q}_k = [\mathbf{q}_1, \dots, \mathbf{q}_k] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times k}$  be obtained by taking the first  $k$   
 1476 columns of  $\mathbf{Q}$ . Taking  $\mathbf{x} \in \text{ran}(\mathbf{Q}_k)$ , i.e.,  $\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{Q}_k \mathbf{w}$ , in (4.1) results in the following  
 1477 equivalent problems

$$1478 \quad \min_{\mathbf{w} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Q}_k \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{L} \mathbf{Q}_k \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{w} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\| = \min_{\mathbf{w} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{H}_k^{\mathbf{A}} \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{H}_k^{\mathbf{L}} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{w} - \begin{bmatrix} \beta \mathbf{e}_1 \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\|.$$

1479 Note that the approximation subspace for the solution of (4.1) can alternatively be  
 1480 generated starting from  $\mathbf{q}_1 = \mathbf{Q} \mathbf{e}_1 = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{b}/\|\mathbf{A} \mathbf{b}\|$ , leading to minor adjustments in  
 1481 the above projected problem (analogous to the range-restricted approach described  
 1482 in subsection 3.2.1). Similar to the method in [159], the present approach allows  
 1483 adaptive selection of the regularization parameter  $\lambda = \lambda_k$  at the  $k$ th iteration, with a  
 1484 negligible computational overhead. Different from [159], the present method can work  
 1485 only if both  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{L}$  are square (but this restriction can be overcome, e.g., by zero-  
 1486 padding). Furthermore, the present method does not require the action of  $\mathbf{A}^\top$  and  
 1487  $\mathbf{L}^\top$ , and no (inner) calls to LSQR are needed to generate the factorization (4.5). While  
 1488 these are clear advantages of the solver presented in [192] compared to that presented

1489 in [159], the downsides are that the structure of the generalized Hessenberg matrices  
1490  $\mathbf{H}_k^{\mathbf{A}}$  and  $\mathbf{H}_k^{\mathbf{L}}$  cannot be immediately exploited (as was possible for bidiagonal matrices  
1491  $\mathbf{B}_k^{\mathbf{A}}$  and  $\mathbf{B}_k^{\mathbf{L}}$  in (4.3)); moreover, to the best of our knowledge, no heuristic insight is  
1492 available to justify the choice of the approximation subspace  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Q}_k)$  for the solution  
1493 (in particular, no links with truncated GSVD have been established). Despite this,  
1494 some specific features of the solution of (4.1) can be enhanced by pairing the present  
1495 method with so-called ‘selective regularization’, i.e., by augmenting the approximation  
1496 subspace for the solution associated to this specific method; generic (i.e., not specific to  
1497 the generalized Arnoldi algorithm) schemes for achieving augmentation are described  
1498 in subsection 4.2.

1499 Lampe, Reichel, and Voss [162] propose an alternative projection method for  
1500 approximating the solution (4.1), which is initiated by picking an approximation  
1501 subspace  $\mathcal{V} \subset \mathbb{R}^n$  of small dimension  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$  spanned by the orthonormal  
1502 columns of a matrix  $\mathbf{V}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times k}$ . This can be done, for instance, by running  $k$   
1503 GKB iterations, so that  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k) = \mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ . Denote by  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda)$  the solution  
1504 of the constrained Tikhonov problem obtained by imposing  $\mathbf{x} \in \mathcal{V}$  in (4.1), i.e., take  
1505  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda) = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda)$ , where

$$1506 \quad \mathbf{y}_k(\lambda) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^k} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k \\ \sqrt{\lambda}\mathbf{L}\mathbf{V}_k \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{w} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\| = (\mathbf{V}_k^\top \underbrace{(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A} + \lambda \mathbf{L}^\top \mathbf{L})}_{=: \mathbf{T}(\lambda)} \mathbf{V}_k)^{-1} \mathbf{V}_k^\top \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}$$

1507 Note that  $\mathbf{y}_k(\lambda)$  can be computed efficiently by using a ‘skinny’ QR factorization  
1508 of  $[(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k)^\top, (\mathbf{L}\mathbf{V}_k)^\top]^\top$ , which can be updated as  $k$  increases. A suitable value of  
1509 the regularization parameter  $\lambda = \lambda_k$  can be determined using any of the strategies  
1510 described in subsection 3.3. Once  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda)$  is computed, the original search space  $\mathcal{V} \in$   
1511  $\mathbb{R}^{n \times k}$  is expanded by the normalized gradient of the functional in (4.1) evaluated at  
1512  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda)$ . Namely, one considers

$$1513 \quad \mathbf{V}_{k+1} = [\mathbf{V}_k, \mathbf{v}_{new}], \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{v}_{new} = (\mathbf{T}(\lambda_k)\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) - \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}) / \|\mathbf{T}(\lambda_k)\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) - \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}\|.$$

1514 Although  $\mathbf{v}_{new}$  so defined is orthogonal to  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k)$ , this can be enforced numerically  
1515 using reorthogonalization techniques, if loss of orthogonality is a concern. In general,  
1516 the approximation subspace  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_k)$  for the solution of (4.1) is not a Krylov subspace  
1517 and it is therefore called a ‘generalized Krylov subspace’: note however that it is yet  
1518 a different generalized Krylov subspace than the one used in [192]. The process  
1519 of solving problem (4.1) constrained to the updated approximation subspace  $\mathcal{V}$  is  
1520 repeated, and expansions of  $\mathcal{V}$  are generated until a stopping criterion is satisfied.

1521 Hochstenbach and Reichel [140] use a partial GKB built with respect to  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{b}$   
1522 to generate, at the  $k$ th iteration, the solution subspace  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ , onto which  
1523 they project the regularization matrix  $\mathbf{L}$  in order to compute an approximate solu-  
1524 tion. A similar idea was used in [94, 232]. Note that, contrary to all the strategies  
1525 summarized so far in the present section, when using these approaches, the matrix  $\mathbf{L}$   
1526 does not enter the approximation subspace for the solution.

## 1527 4.2. Beyond standard projection subspaces: Enrichment and recycling.

1528 The success of Krylov projection methods, and in particular the regularizing proper-  
1529 ties of Krylov methods, depends on the ability of the associated Krylov subspace to  
1530 capture the most salient features of the solution. In the previous section, we surveyed  
1531 approaches to solve the general-form Tikhonov problem (4.1), where the choice of  
1532 the matrix  $\mathbf{L} \neq \mathbf{I}_n$  may affect the solution subspace for the iterative method (e.g.,  
1533 via subspace preconditioning or priorconditioning with a change of variables). Such



1534 transformations result in Krylov subspaces that are ‘better suited’ for the problem  
 1535 [47, 130]. This means that the basis vectors can capture the essence or important  
 1536 features of the solution, which can lead to faster convergence properties since fewer  
 1537 iterations are needed to obtain an accurate solution. However, in some applications,  
 1538 the regularized solution can be further improved by extending or enhancing the ap-  
 1539 proximation subspace.

1540 In this section, we assume that we are given a low-dimensional subspace that rep-  
 1541 represents prior information or expert knowledge. More specifically, we assume that we  
 1542 are given a suitable set of basis vectors, denoted  $\mathbf{W}_p \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times p}$ , for which  $\mathcal{W}_p = \text{ran}(\mathbf{W}_p)$   
 1543 should be used in addition to a Krylov subspace in order to improve the solution. We  
 1544 call  $\mathcal{W}_p$  the ‘prior solution subspace’ (not to be confused with priors or priorcondition-  
 1545 ing methods). The main assumption is that the solution has a significant component  
 1546 in the given subspace  $\mathcal{W}_p$ , and the goal is to incorporate the provided subspace ju-  
 1547 diciously in order to obtain improved regularized solutions. These methods are often  
 1548 referred to as enrichment, augmentation, and recycling techniques.

1549 We begin with some motivating scenarios where such techniques may be desired.  
 1550 First, experienced practitioners may have solution basis vectors containing important  
 1551 information about the desired solution (e.g., a low-dimensional subspace) from previ-  
 1552 ous experiments or theoretical analyses. By incorporating these solution basis vectors,  
 1553 the solution accuracy can be *significantly* improved, depending on the quality of the  
 1554 provided vectors. Second, for very large inverse problems where many iterations are  
 1555 needed or where there are many unknowns, one of the main computational disadvan-  
 1556 tages of most hybrid methods compared to standard iterative methods is the need to  
 1557 store the basis vectors for solution computation, namely  $\mathbf{V}_k$  (using the same notations  
 1558 as in (3.9)). Therefore, for problems with slow convergence, extracting important in-  
 1559 formation from existing Krylov subspaces and restarting the iterative method can  
 1560 speed up convergence while keeping memory requirements low. Third, and this is  
 1561 related to subsection 4.5, hybrid methods may be embedded within nonlinear opti-  
 1562 mization frameworks, e.g., optimal experimental design [113, 115] or nonlinear inverse  
 1563 problems [112]. In these cases, a sequence of inverse problems must be solved, e.g.,  
 1564 where the forward model may be parameterized such that the change in the model  
 1565 from one problem to the next is relatively small, or the goal may be to compute and  
 1566 update solutions from streaming data. Rather than start each solution computation  
 1567 from scratch, techniques described in this section can be used to improve the given  
 1568 subspace and to compute a regularized solution efficiently in the improved subspace.  
 1569 In the context of solving inverse problems, we describe extensions that go beyond the  
 1570 standard projection subspaces.

1571 **Enrichment methods.** We begin with enrichment methods, which we define  
 1572 as methods that, at the  $k$ th iteration, compute regularized solutions in a solution  
 1573 subspace that is a direct sum of the prior solution subspace and a  $k$ -dimensional Krylov  
 1574 subspace  $\mathcal{K}_k$  corresponding to a standard iterative approach, see e.g. subsection 2.2.  
 1575 That is, hybrid projection methods with enrichment construct iterates defined as

$$1576 \quad (4.6) \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbf{S}_{p,k}} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{x}\|^2,$$

1577 where

$$1578 \quad (4.7) \quad \mathbf{S}_{p,k} = \mathcal{W}_p \oplus \mathcal{K}_k = \{\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{y} \mid \mathbf{x} \in \mathcal{W}_p \text{ and } \mathbf{y} \in \mathcal{K}_k\}.$$

1579 Enrichment methods can improve the solution accuracy by incorporating information  
 1580 about the desired solution into the solution process, i.e., by enriching the solution

1581 subspace. Methods for enriching Krylov subspaces have been described in the context  
 1582 of both Arnoldi and Lanczos projection methods.

1583 For Arnoldi based methods, the Regularized Range-Restricted GMRES method  
 1584 ( $\mathbb{R}^3$ GMRES) [69] extends the RRGMRRES approach (see subsection 3.2.1) to include  
 1585 a subspace that represents prior information about the solution where the approach  
 1586 is to compute  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)$  as in (4.6) with  $\mathbf{S}_{p,k} = \mathcal{W}_p \oplus \mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}\mathbf{b})$  and  $\lambda_k = 0$ . Effi-  
 1587 cient implementations are described in [69, 218], but these are not considered hybrid  
 1588 methods. If additional regularization is desired, hybrid versions can be developed.

1589 For Lanczos-based projection methods, enrichment methods seek solutions in the  
 1590 solution space (4.7) with  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ . A modification of CGLS method (some-  
 1591 times also denoted in the literature with the acronym CGNR) was described in [44],  
 1592 where Krylov subspaces are combined with vectors containing important information  
 1593 about the desired solution (e.g., a low-dimensional subspace). Given an enrichment  
 1594 subspace  $\mathcal{W}_p$ , the enriched CGLS method determines the  $k$ th iterate in the subspace  
 1595  $\mathcal{W}_p \oplus \mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$ . The enriched CGLS method was used for Tikhonov problems  
 1596 (e.g., penalized least-squares problems), where several linear systems were solved for  
 1597 different choices of the regularization parameter as described in Frommer and Maass  
 1598 [81]. More specifically, a sequence of Tikhonov problems for regularization parameters  
 1599  $\lambda = \lambda_j = 2^{-j}$  for  $j = 0, 1, \dots$  are solved, until for some  $\lambda_j$ , the corresponding solu-  
 1600 tion satisfies the discrepancy principle. In [128], a hybrid enriched bidiagonalization  
 1601 method was developed. For a fixed regularization parameter, the iterates of the en-  
 1602 riched bidiagonalization method take the form (4.6) with  $\mathbf{S}_{p,k} = \mathcal{W}_p \oplus \mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$   
 1603 and are mathematically equivalent to those of the enriched CGLS method [44]. The  
 1604 main contribution of [128] was to turn the basic algorithm into a hybrid method  
 1605 with automatic selection of  $\lambda_k$ , where the Lanczos bidiagonalization algorithm was  
 1606 used to compute an orthonormal basis for  $\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b})$  that is augmented by a  
 1607 user-defined low-dimensional subspace  $\mathcal{W}_p$  in each step of the algorithm.

1608 Finally, we remark that a subspace-restricted SVD was described in [141], where  
 1609 a modification of the singular value decomposition permits a specified linear subspace  
 1610 to be contained in the singular vector subspaces. That is, the user can prescribe some  
 1611 of the columns of the  $\mathbf{U}$  and  $\mathbf{V}$  matrices for all truncations, and truncated versions  
 1612 as well as Tikhonov problems can be solved. For inverse problems, such approaches  
 1613 can give more accurate approximations of the solution when compared to standard  
 1614 TSVD and Tikhonov.

1615 **Recycling techniques.** Hybrid methods have been considered in the context  
 1616 of subspace recycling methods, which were developed for solving sequences of linear  
 1617 systems with slowly changing coefficient matrices, multiple right hand sides, or both.  
 1618 Krylov subspace recycling methods can exhibit accelerated convergence by reusing  
 1619 subspace information that is typically generated during a Krylov method on one or  
 1620 more of the systems. We point the interested reader to recent surveys [219, 220] and  
 1621 references therein.

1622 A general framework to combine recycling techniques with tools from compression  
 1623 in a hybrid context is described in [152]. More specifically, the approach consists of  
 1624 three steps. First, a suitable set of orthonormal basis vectors  $\mathbf{W}_p$  is provided (e.g.,  
 1625 from a related problem or from expert knowledge) or may need to be determined (e.g.,  
 1626 via compression of previous solutions). This prior solution subspace may even include  
 1627 an initial guess  $\mathbf{x}^*$  for the solution. Let

$$1628 \quad (4.8) \quad \mathbf{A}\mathbf{W}_p = \mathbf{V}_p\mathbf{R}$$

be the ‘skinny’ QR factorization, where  $\mathbf{V}_p \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times p}$  contains orthonormal columns

and  $\mathbf{R} \in \mathbb{R}^{p \times p}$  is upper triangular. The second step is to use a recycling GKB process to generate the columns of  $\tilde{\mathbf{V}}_\ell \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times \ell}$  that span the Krylov subspace

$$\mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{V}_p}^\perp \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{V}_p}^\perp \mathbf{r}),$$

1629 where  $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}^*$  and  $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{V}_p}^\perp = \mathbf{I} - \mathbf{V}_p \mathbf{V}_p^\top$  is the orthonormal projector onto  $\mathcal{V}_p^\perp$   
 1630 where  $\mathcal{V}_p = \text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_p)$ . The third step is to find a suitable regularization parameter  $\lambda_k$   
 1631 and compute a solution to the regularized projected problem in the extended solution  
 1632 space. The recycled, hybrid iterate is given by

$$1633 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{b}\|^2 + \lambda_k \|\mathbf{x}\|^2, \quad \mathbf{x} \in \mathcal{W}_p \oplus \mathcal{K}_k(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{V}_p}^\perp \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{V}_p}^\perp \mathbf{r}).$$

1634 This process can be repeated in a cyclic fashion, and it is successful in solving a broad  
 1635 class of inverse problems (e.g., solving very large problems where the number of basis  
 1636 vectors becomes too large for memory storage, solving a sequence of regularized prob-  
 1637 lems (e.g., changing regularization terms or nonlinear solvers), and solving problems  
 1638 with streaming data). We also mention that there have been various works on devel-  
 1639 oping hybrid methods for solving systems with multiple right hand sides. In [182],  
 1640 the authors suggest using the block Lanczos algorithm [100]. Recent works extend  
 1641 hybrid methods for multiple right hand sides via global iterative methods [226], block  
 1642 reduction [3], and tensor-tensor products [194, 195], with applications to color image  
 1643 and video restoration.

1644 The development of recycling techniques is deeply intertwined with the develop-  
 1645 ment of augmented iterative methods. For example, the recycling GKB process is sim-  
 1646 ilar to that used in the augmented LSQR method [7, 8]. For well-posed least-squares  
 1647 problems that require many LSQR iterations, augmented LSQR methods use har-  
 1648 monic Ritz vectors that approximate singular vectors associated with the small singu-  
 1649 lar values, thereby reducing computational cost and improving convergence. However,  
 1650 when applied to ill-posed inverse problems, the augmented LSQR method without an  
 1651 explicit regularization term exhibits semi-convergent behavior.

1652 For all of the methods described in this section, the improvement in solution  
 1653 accuracy *significantly* depends on the quality of the vectors in  $\mathbf{W}_p$ . Some suggestions  
 1654 for subspaces are provided in [141, 152]. For problems with unsuitable augmentation  
 1655 spaces, an adaptive augmented GMRES was considered in [161], which automatically  
 1656 selects a suitable subspace from a set of user-specified candidates.

1657 **4.3. Beyond the 2-norm: Sparsity-enforcing hybrid projection meth-**  
 1658 **ods for  $\ell_p$  regularization.** Although widely used, it is well known that standard-  
 1659 form Tikhonov regularization (2.1) and even its general-form counterpart (4.1) can be  
 1660 rather restrictive and that other regularization terms can yield better approximations  
 1661 of  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  in (1.1). For example, if  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  is known to be sparse (i.e., when most of its  
 1662 entries  $[\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}]_i, i = 1, \dots, n$ , are expected to be zero), the variational formulation

$$1663 \quad (4.9) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{x}\|_p^p, \quad \text{with } 0 < p \leq 1,$$

1664 is commonly considered in the literature, especially since the advent of the compressed  
 1665 sensing theory; see, e.g., [50]. Indeed, while sparse vectors have a small  $\ell_0$ -‘norm’  
 1666 (denoting the number of nonzero elements), replacing the  $\ell_p$ -norm in (4.9) by an  
 1667  $\ell_0$ -‘norm’ would yield an NP-hard optimization problem (see, for instance, [80]). A  
 1668 well-established practice to remedy this drawback is to consider  $\ell_p$  regularization  
 1669 terms with  $0 < p \leq 1$  to promote sparsity, noting that the objective function in (4.9)

1670 is non-differentiable at the origin and it is nonconvex when  $0 < p < 1$  (see, e.g.,  
1671 [143, 163, 164]). Note that, if sparsity of the solution in a different domain (e.g.,  
1672 wavelets, discrete cosine transform, gradient) is desired, a regularization term of the  
1673 form  $\|L(\mathbf{x})\|_p^p$  should be considered, where  $L$  is a linear operator that, in this setting,  
1674 is typically called ‘sparsity’ transformation (i.e., it maps  $\mathbf{x}$  from  $\mathbb{R}^n$  to a domain where  
1675  $\mathbf{x}$  is sparse); this situation will be considered in subsection 4.3.4. Also, sometimes, an  
1676  $\ell_q$ -norm with  $q \neq 2$  has to be used to evaluate the fit-to-data term in (4.9): this is  
1677 appropriate, for instance, when the noise term in (1.1) is modeled as impulse noise;  
1678 see, e.g., [28].

1679 Optimization problems involving the  $\ell_p$  norm, such as the  $\ell_2$ - $\ell_p$  regularized prob-  
1680 lem (4.9), can be solved using a variety of general nonlinear solvers and optimization  
1681 methods; see, for instance, [15, 96, 183, 211, 238] and the references therein. A  
1682 common drawback of these approaches is that a suitable value of the regularization  
1683 parameter  $\lambda$  should be set a priori implying that, if such value is not available, sev-  
1684 eral instances of problem (4.9) with different values of  $\lambda$  should typically be solved  
1685 to determine an appropriately regularized solution. Here we focus on solvers that  
1686 approximate the regularization term in (4.9) by a sequence of weighted  $\ell_2$  terms (i.e.,  
1687 iteratively reweighted schemes); as we will highlight in the next section, these meth-  
1688 ods all support an adaptive choice of the regularization parameter. Such iteratively  
1689 reweighted schemes intrinsically rely on the interpretation of problem (4.9) as a non-  
1690 linear weighted least-squares problem of the form

$$1691 \quad (4.10) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{Ax} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{x}\|_p^p = \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{Ax} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{W}^{(p)}(\mathbf{x})\mathbf{x}\|_2^2,$$

1692 where the diagonal weights in  $\mathbf{W}^{(p)}(\mathbf{x})$  are defined as

$$1693 \quad (4.11) \quad \mathbf{W}^{(p)}(\mathbf{x}) = \text{diag} \left( (|x_i|^{\frac{p-2}{2}})_{i=1, \dots, n} \right).$$

1694 Since we are considering  $0 < p \leq 1$ , division by zero might occur if  $x_i = 0$  for any  
1695  $i \in \{1, \dots, n\}$  and, in fact, this is common situation in case of sparse solutions. For  
1696 this reason, instead of (4.11), we can consider the following closely related weights

$$1697 \quad (4.12) \quad \widetilde{\mathbf{W}}^{(p, \tau)}(\mathbf{x}) = \text{diag} \left( ((x_i^2 + \tau^2)^{\frac{p-2}{4}})_{i=1, \dots, n} \right),$$

1698 where  $\tau$  is a parameter that, to keep the derivations simple, we will consider fixed and  
1699 chosen ahead of the iterations (although some authors adaptively choose it). Problem  
1700 (4.10) is then replaced by

$$1701 \quad (4.13) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \underbrace{\|\mathbf{Ax} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\widetilde{\mathbf{W}}^{(p, \tau)}(\mathbf{x})\mathbf{x}\|_2^2}_{T^{(p, \tau)}(\mathbf{x})},$$

1702 where  $\tau \neq 0$  ensures that  $T^{(p, \tau)}(\mathbf{x})$  is differentiable at the origin for  $p > 0$ . Note that  
1703 problem (4.10) can be recovered from problem (4.13) by setting  $\tau = 0$ .

1704 A well-established framework to solve problem (4.13) is the local approximation  
1705 of  $T^{(p, \tau)}$  by a sequence of quadratic functionals  $T_k(\mathbf{x})$  that, for  $k = 1, 2, \dots$ , gives rise  
1706 to a sequence of quadratic problems of the form

$$1707 \quad (4.14) \quad \mathbf{x}_{k, * } = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x}} \underbrace{\|\mathbf{Ax} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{W}_k \mathbf{x}\|_2^2}_{=: T_k(\mathbf{x})} + c_k,$$

1708 where  $\mathbf{W}_k = \widetilde{\mathbf{W}}^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x}_{k-1,*})$ ,  $c_k$  is a constant (with respect to  $\mathbf{x}$ ) term for the  $k$ th  
1709 problem in the sequence, and  $\lambda$  has absorbed other possible multiplicative constants so  
1710 that  $T_k(\mathbf{x})$  in (4.14) corresponds to a quadratic tangent majorant of  $T^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x})$  in (4.13)  
1711 at  $\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{x}_{k-1,*}$ , i.e.,  $T_k(\mathbf{x}) \geq T^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x})$  for all  $\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ ,  $T_k(\mathbf{x}_{k-1,*}) = T^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x}_{k-1,*})$ ,  
1712 and  $\nabla T_k(\mathbf{x}_{k-1,*}) = \nabla T^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x}_{k-1,*})$ ; see also [143, 199]. Because of this, iteratively  
1713 reweighted schemes (4.14) can be regarded as particular instances of majorization-  
1714 minimization (MM) schemes, and convergence to a stationary point of the objective  
1715 function in problem (4.13) can be guaranteed; see [143, 145, 163].

1716 The vector  $\mathbf{x}_{k,*}$  denotes the solution of (4.14). For moderate-sized problems, or for  
1717 large-scale problems where  $\mathbf{A}$  has some exploitable structure,  $\mathbf{x}_{k,*}$  may be obtained by  
1718 applying a direct solver to (4.14). However, for large unstructured problems, iterative  
1719 solvers can be used in different fashions to approximate the solution of (4.14): this  
1720 leads to either schemes based on nested (inner-outer) iteration cycles for the sequence  
1721 of problems (4.13) or schemes that adaptively incorporate updated weights at each  
1722 iteration of a single iteration cycle. The former are detailed in subsection 4.3.1, while  
1723 the latter are detailed in subsections 4.3.2 and 4.3.3.

1724 **4.3.1. Strategies based on inner-outer iterations.** Iteratively Reweighted  
1725 Least Squares (IRLS, [21, Chapter 4], [67]) or Iteratively Reweighted Norm (IRN, [109,  
1726 199]) methods are very popular schemes that can handle the smoothed reformulation  
1727 (4.13) of problem (4.9). Let  $\mathbf{x}_{k,l}$  denote the approximate solution at the  $l$ th iteration  
1728 (of an inner cycle of iterations) for the  $k$ th problem of the form (4.14) (i.e., at the  
1729  $k$ th iteration of an outer cycle of iterations); one typically takes  $\mathbf{x}_{k,*} = \mathbf{x}_{k,l}$  when a  
1730 stopping criterion is satisfied for the inner iteration cycle. IRLS or IRN methods based  
1731 on an inner-outer iteration scheme are very popular and have been used in combination  
1732 with different inner solvers, such as steepest descent and CGLS [79, 199].

1733 If  $\mathbf{W}_k$  is square and invertible (note that this can be assumed when the weights  
1734 are defined as in (4.12) with  $\tau > 0$  for any fixed  $p > 0$ ), problem (4.14) can be easily  
1735 and conveniently transformed into standard form as follows

$$1736 \quad (4.15) \quad \bar{\mathbf{x}}_{k,*} = \arg \min_{\bar{\mathbf{x}}} \|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{W}_k^{-1}\bar{\mathbf{x}} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda\|\bar{\mathbf{x}}\|_2^2, \quad \text{so that} \quad \mathbf{x}_{k,*} = \mathbf{W}_k^{-1}\bar{\mathbf{x}}_{k,*}.$$

1737 The interpretation of the matrix  $\mathbf{W}_k^{-1}$  as a right preconditioner for problem (4.14)  
1738 can be exploited under the framework of priorconditioning; see subsection 4.1 and  
1739 [33]. Similar to the approaches mentioned for (4.14), Krylov methods can be straight-  
1740 forwardly adopted to compute an approximate solution of the equivalent  $k$ th problem  
1741 of the form (4.15) (i.e., at the  $k$ th iteration of an outer cycle of iterations) through an  
1742 inner cycle of iterations. In particular, variants based on hybrid projection methods  
1743 (such as hybrid GMRES or hybrid LSQR) have been successfully considered, with  
1744 the added benefit that adaptive regularization parameter choice strategies (based,  
1745 e.g., on the discrepancy principle, UPRE, and GCV) can be considered, effectively  
1746 overcoming a common drawback of other popular optimization methods for  $\ell_p$  regu-  
1747 larization; see [198]. Specifically, at the  $l$ th iteration of a Krylov method for (4.15), let  
1748  $\mathbf{V}_{k,l} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times l}$  be the matrix whose columns span a (preconditioned) Krylov Subspace  
1749  $\mathcal{K}_{k,l}$  of dimension  $l$ ; the precise definition of  $\mathcal{K}_{k,l}$  depends on the selected projection  
1750 method. Problem (4.15) can be projected and solved in  $\mathcal{K}_{k,l}$  by computing

$$1751 \quad (4.16) \quad \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{k,l} = \arg \min_{\bar{\mathbf{y}}} \|\mathbf{A} \underbrace{\mathbf{W}_k^{-1}\mathbf{V}_{k,l}}_{=: \mathbf{Z}_{k,l}} \bar{\mathbf{y}} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda\|\mathbf{V}_{k,l}\bar{\mathbf{y}}\|_2^2,$$

1752 so that  $\bar{\mathbf{x}}_{k,l} = \mathbf{V}_{k,l} \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{k,l}$ , and

1753 
$$\mathbf{x}_{k,l} = \mathbf{W}_k^{-1} \bar{\mathbf{x}}_{k,l} = \mathbf{W}_k^{-1} \mathbf{V}_{k,l} \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{k,l} = \mathbf{Z}_{k,l} \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{k,l}.$$

1754 Once  $\mathbf{x}_{k,l}$  has been computed and once the weights  $\mathbf{W}_{k+1} = \widetilde{\mathbf{W}}^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x}_{k,l})$  have  
 1755 been updated according to (4.12), the  $(k+1)$ st problem of the form (4.15), with  
 1756  $k$  replaced by  $k+1$ , needs to be solved: to achieve this, one needs to compute a  
 1757 new Krylov subspace from scratch, defined with respect to the new coefficient matrix  
 1758  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{W}_{k+1}^{-1}$ . For this reason, this approach may become computationally expensive.

1759 **4.3.2. Strategies based on generalized Krylov methods.** One way to avoid  
 1760 inner-outer iterations when applying the IRN method described in subsection 4.3.1  
 1761 is to exploit generalized Krylov subspaces (GKS), like the ones described in sub-  
 1762 section 4.1: this approach underlies the so-called GKSpq [163] and MM-GKS [143]  
 1763 algorithms, which we summarize below.

1764 Given the initial subspace  $\mathcal{K}_h(\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}) = \text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_0)$  generated by the GKB  
 1765 algorithm, where  $h$  is small (typically  $h \leq 5$ ) and  $\mathbf{V}_0 \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times h}$  has orthonormal  
 1766 columns, at the  $k$ th iteration of the MM-GKS method, a GKS  $\mathcal{V}_k$  spanned by the  
 1767 orthonormal columns of  $\mathbf{V}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times (h+k)}$  is computed, and it is used to project problem  
 1768 (4.14) as follows

1769 
$$\mathbf{y}_k = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^{h+k}} \|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{W}_k \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}\|_2^2.$$

1770 Equivalently, introducing the ‘skinny’ QR factorizations

1771 (4.17) 
$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{Q}^{\mathbf{A}} \mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{A}}, \quad \mathbf{W}_k \mathbf{V}_k = \mathbf{Q}^{\mathbf{W}} \mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{W}},$$

1772 the above problem can be reformulated as the low-dimensional (if  $h+k \ll \min\{m, n\}$ )  
 1773 problem

1774 
$$\mathbf{y}_k = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^{h+k}} \|\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{A}} \mathbf{y} - (\mathbf{Q}^{\mathbf{A}})^\top \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{W}} \mathbf{y}\|_2^2.$$

1775 After the  $k$ th approximation to problem (4.14) is formed by taking  $\mathbf{x}_k = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{y}_k$ , one  
 1776 computes the residual of the normal equations associated to (4.14)

1777 
$$\mathbf{r}_k = (\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A} + \lambda \mathbf{W}_k^2) \mathbf{x}_k - \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{b}.$$

1778 The subspace  $\mathcal{V}_{k+1} = \text{ran}(\mathbf{V}_{k+1})$  is then expanded by adding the vector  $\mathbf{r}_k / \|\mathbf{r}_k\|_2$ ;  
 1779 reorthogonalization of the columns of  $\mathbf{V}_{k+1}$  may be advisable to enforce accuracy.  
 1780 An initial guess  $\mathbf{x}_0$  for  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  is needed to define the first weights  $\mathbf{W}_1$ , and the authors  
 1781 of [143] suggest to take  $\mathbf{x}_0 = \mathbf{b}$ , although this only works when  $\mathbf{A}$  is square. We  
 1782 emphasize that the regularization parameter  $\lambda$  can be adaptively set during the GKS  
 1783 iterations, effectively overcoming a common drawback of other popular optimization  
 1784 methods for  $\ell_p$  regularization; see [27, 28]. Also, an expression for the quadratic tan-  
 1785 gent majorant (4.14) different from  $T_k(\mathbf{x})$  can be devised, which allows for a cheaper  
 1786 GKS computation, in that smart updates of the QR factorization (4.17) are per-  
 1787 formed: we refer to [143] for the details. Finally, such strategies based on GKS can  
 1788 also handle generalizations of problem (4.9) where weights are also included in the  
 1789 fit-to-data term.

1790 **4.3.3. Strategies based on flexible Krylov methods.** Another approach  
 1791 that avoids inner-outer iterations when applying the IRN method described in sub-  
 1792 section 4.3.1 is to exploit flexible Krylov subspaces (FKS): this approach underlies



1793 hybrid methods based on the flexible Arnoldi algorithm [88] and the flexible Golub-  
1794 Kahan algorithm [54], as well as the more recent IRN-FKS methods [89]. The starting  
1795 point of this class of methods is the formulation (4.15) of the  $k$ th reweighted problem.  
1796 Flexible Krylov methods, which are classically employed to handle iteration-dependent  
1797 preconditioning [177, 204, 216], provide a natural framework to update the inverted  
1798 weights  $\mathbf{W}_k^{-1}$  as soon as a new approximation of  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$  is computed. That is, at each  
1799 iteration, the updated inverted weights are immediately incorporated within the ap-  
1800 proximation subspace for the solution to the next problem in the sequence stemming  
1801 from (4.15), for  $k = 1, 2, \dots$ .

1802 Formally, both the flexible Arnoldi and the flexible Golub-Kahan algorithms look  
1803 very similar to their standard counterparts (3.2) and (3.3), respectively. If  $\mathbf{A}$  is square,  
1804 taking  $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{b} / \|\mathbf{b}\|_2$  and defining  $\mathbf{W}_1$  using an initial guess  $\mathbf{x}_0$  ( $\mathbf{W}_1 = \mathbf{I}_n$  if  $\mathbf{x}_0 = \mathbf{0}$ ),  
1805 the  $i$ th iteration of the flexible Arnoldi algorithm [204] applied to problem (4.15) (with  
1806  $k = i$ ) computes

$$1807 \quad (4.18) \quad \mathbf{z}_i = \mathbf{W}_i^{-1} \mathbf{v}_i, \quad \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{z}_i, \quad \mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{I}_n - \mathbf{V}_i \mathbf{V}_i^\top) \mathbf{v}, \quad \mathbf{v}_{i+1} = \mathbf{v} / \|\mathbf{v}\|_2,$$

1808 where  $\mathbf{W}_i = \widetilde{\mathbf{W}}^{(p,\tau)}(\mathbf{x}_{i-1})$  is defined as in (4.12),  $\mathbf{x}_{i-1}$  being the solution obtained  
1809 at the previous iteration (approximately solving problem (4.15) with  $k = i - 1$ ), and  
1810 where  $\mathbf{V}_i = [\mathbf{v}_1, \dots, \mathbf{v}_i] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times i}$  has orthonormal columns.  $k$  iterations of the flexible  
1811 Arnoldi algorithm can be equivalently expressed as the partial matrix factorization

$$1812 \quad (4.19) \quad \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Z}_k = \mathbf{V}_{k+1} \mathbf{H}_k, \quad \text{where} \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{Z}_k &= [\mathbf{W}_1^{-1} \mathbf{v}_1, \dots, \mathbf{W}_k^{-1} \mathbf{v}_k] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times k} \\ \mathbf{H}_k &= \mathbf{V}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Z}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k}. \end{aligned}$$

1813 Here the columns of  $\mathbf{Z}_k$  span the approximation subspace for the solution,  $\mathbf{V}_{k+1}$  is  
1814 defined as in (4.18) and, by construction,  $\mathbf{H}_k$  is upper Hessenberg. If  $\mathbf{A}$  is either  
1815 square or rectangular, taking  $\mathbf{u}_1 = \mathbf{b} / \|\mathbf{b}\|_2$ , the  $i$ th iteration of the flexible Golub-  
1816 Kahan algorithm [54, 89] applied to problem (4.15) computes  
(4.20)

$$1817 \quad \mathbf{z}_i = (\mathbf{W}_i^{-1})^2 \mathbf{v}_i, \quad \mathbf{u} = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{z}_i, \quad \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{u}, \quad \mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{I}_n - \mathbf{V}_{i-1} \mathbf{V}_{i-1}^\top) \mathbf{v}, \quad \mathbf{v}_i = \mathbf{v} / \|\mathbf{v}\|_2, \\ \mathbf{u} = (\mathbf{I}_m - \mathbf{U}_i \mathbf{U}_i^\top) \mathbf{u}, \quad \mathbf{u}_{i+1} = \mathbf{u} / \|\mathbf{u}\|_2,$$

1818 where the inverted weights  $\mathbf{W}_i^{-1}$  are updated as in the flexible Arnoldi case, and both  
1819  $\mathbf{V}_i = [\mathbf{v}_1, \dots, \mathbf{v}_i] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times i}$  and  $\mathbf{U}_i = [\mathbf{u}_1, \dots, \mathbf{u}_i] \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times i}$  have orthonormal columns.  $k$   
1820 iterations of the flexible Golub-Kahan algorithm can be equivalently expressed as the  
1821 partial matrix factorizations  
(4.21)

$$1822 \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Z}_k &= \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \mathbf{M}_k \\ \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{U}_{k+1} &= \mathbf{V}_{k+1} \mathbf{S}_{k+1} \end{aligned}, \quad \text{where} \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{Z}_k &= [(\mathbf{W}_1^{-1})^2 \mathbf{v}_1, \dots, (\mathbf{W}_k^{-1})^2 \mathbf{v}_k] \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times k} \\ \mathbf{M}_k &= \mathbf{U}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{A} \mathbf{Z}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k} \\ \mathbf{S}_{k+1} &= \mathbf{V}_{k+1}^\top \mathbf{A} \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k}. \end{aligned}$$

1823 Similar to (4.19), the columns of  $\mathbf{Z}_k$  span the approximation subspace for the solution  
1824  $\mathbf{x}_k$ ,  $\mathbf{V}_{k+1}$  and  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$  are defined as in (4.20) and, by construction,  $\mathbf{M}_k$  and  $\mathbf{S}_{k+1}$   
1825 are upper Hessenberg and upper triangular, respectively. We emphasize that, in  
1826 both (4.19) and (4.21),  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Z}_k)$  is not necessarily a Krylov subspace (see [216]), and  
1827 interpreting it as standard preconditioned Krylov subspaces is not straightforward  
1828 (see [177]). As in section 3, we assume that both (4.19) and (4.21) are breakdown-  
1829 free, i.e., at iteration  $k \leq \min\{m, n\}$ ,  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Z}_k)$  has dimension  $k$ . The approximate  
1830 solution  $\mathbf{x}_k$  computed at the  $k$ th iteration is used to update the matrix  $\mathbf{W}_{k+1}$  to be  
1831 employed to expand the solution subspace at the  $(k + 1)$ st iteration, as in (4.18) and  
1832 (4.20).

1833 In summary, all the available strategies [54, 88, 89] that approximate the solution  
 1834 of problem (4.15) through flexible Krylov methods compute, at the  $k$ th iteration,

$$1835 \quad (4.22) \quad \mathbf{y}_k = \arg \min_{\mathbf{y}} \|\mathbf{A}\mathbf{Z}_k\mathbf{y} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{y}\|_2^2, \quad \mathbf{x}_k = \mathbf{Z}_k\mathbf{y}_k \in \text{ran}(\mathbf{Z}_k),$$

1836 and essentially differ in the choice of the regularization matrix  $\mathbf{P}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{p \times k}$ . Specifi-  
 1837 cally,

- 1838 (i) The method in [88] and one of the methods in [54] (dubbed ‘hybrid-I’) take  
 1839  $\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{I}_k$ .
- 1840 (ii) One of the methods in [54] (dubbed ‘hybrid-R’) takes  $\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{R}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times k}$ , where  
 1841  $\mathbf{R}_k$  is the upper triangular factor in the ‘skinny’ QR factorization of the basis  
 1842 vectors, i.e.,  $\mathbf{Z}_k = \mathbf{Q}_k\mathbf{R}_k$ , which can be efficiently updated for consecutive  $k$ .
- 1843 (iii) The methods in [89] take  $\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{R}_k^{\mathbf{W}} \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times k}$ , where  $\mathbf{R}_k^{\mathbf{W}}$  is the upper trian-  
 1844 gular factor in the ‘skinny’ QR factorization of the transformed basis vectors,  
 1845 i.e.,  $\mathbf{W}_k\mathbf{Z}_k = \mathbf{Q}_k^{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{R}_k^{\mathbf{W}}$ . Note that, unless  $\mathbf{W}_k$  is a multiple of the identity  
 1846 matrix, the QR factorization cannot be efficiently updated for consecutive  
 1847 values of  $k$ , but it is still feasible to compute if  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$ .

1848 The three options above reveal that, when using hybrid projection methods based on  
 1849 flexible Krylov subspaces, even if problem (4.14) is transformed into standard form  
 1850 (4.15), projecting and regularizing are not interchangeable anymore. Indeed, option  
 1851 (i) corresponds to a ‘first-project-then-regularize’ scheme (i.e., it penalizes the 2-norm  
 1852 of the projected solution  $\mathbf{y}_k$ ) while option (iii) corresponds to a ‘first-regularize-then-  
 1853 project’ scheme; option (ii) penalizes the 2-norm of the full-dimensional solution  $\mathbf{x}_k$ .  
 1854 When option (iii) is used, exploiting the majorization-minimization framework guar-  
 1855 antees that the sequence of approximate solutions  $\{\mathbf{x}_k\}_{k \geq 1}$  to (4.22) converges to a  
 1856 stationary point of problem (4.13). We refer to [89] for more details. Note that,  
 1857 by exploiting the properties of the matrices appearing in (4.19) and (4.21), the fit-  
 1858 to-data term is equivalently expressed as  $\|\mathbf{H}_k\mathbf{y} - \mathbf{b}\|_2\mathbf{e}_1\|_2^2$  in the flexible Arnoldi  
 1859 case, or  $\|\mathbf{M}_k\mathbf{y} - \mathbf{b}\|_2\mathbf{e}_1\|_2^2$  in the flexible Golub-Kahan case. Although the regular-  
 1860 ization parameter  $\lambda$  in (4.22) is displayed as independent of  $k$ , a heuristical adaptive  
 1861 choice is possible employing any of the strategies described in subsection 3.3, effec-  
 1862 tively overcoming a common drawback of other popular optimization methods for  $\ell_p$   
 1863 regularization. As illustrated below, a suitable approximation to a solution of (4.9)  
 1864 is efficiently computed if, for small  $k$ , the columns of  $\mathbf{Z}_k$  can be used to capture the  
 1865 main features thereof.

1866 *An illustration.* We use the tomography test problem from section 1 to show the  
 1867 behavior of a hybrid method based on the flexible Golub-Kahan algorithm (4.20),  
 1868 for the solution of problem (4.9) with  $p = 1$ ; specifically, the regularization term in  
 1869 the projected problem (4.22) is chosen as in (i) and the regularization parameter is  
 1870 adaptively set at each iteration using wGCV (3.23). We run the method for 100  
 1871 iterations. In the top row of Figure 4.1 we display the weights  $\mathbf{W}_k$  at iterations  
 1872  $k = 4, 10, 12, 20$ , reshaped as images. We can clearly see that, as the iterations  
 1873 proceed, the weights become increasingly accurate and structured. Namely, for  $k = 4$ ,  
 1874 the weights almost uniformly penalize each entry of the solution  $\mathbf{x}_4$  and therefore  
 1875 are not so effective in enforcing sparsity in  $\mathbf{x}_4$ . Starting at  $k = 10$ , larger weights  
 1876 are located in spatial positions corresponding to the zero background or the zero-  
 1877 valued pixels at the center of the phantom to be reconstructed (see also frame (a)  
 1878 in Figure 1.2), and therefore further penalise the corresponding entries of  $\mathbf{x}_{10}$ . This  
 1879 forces them towards zero. This trend continues and improves in future iterations, e.g.,  
 1880 at  $k = 20$ , the zero-valued regions and their spatial boundaries are heavily penalised

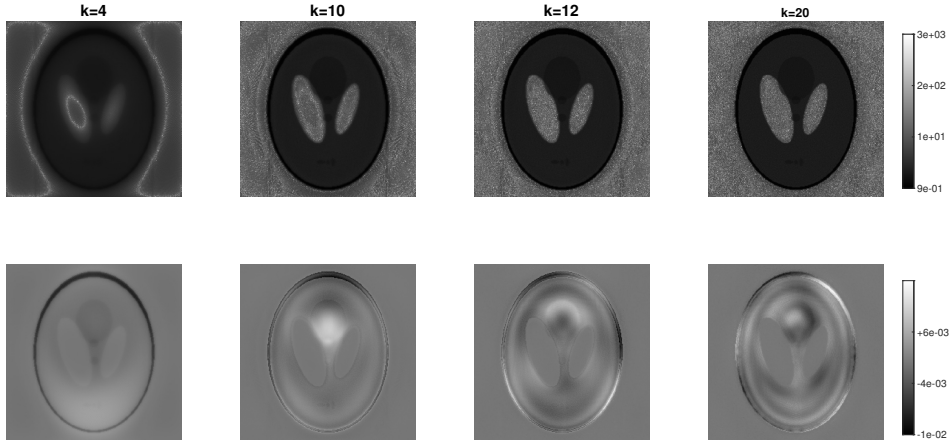


FIG. 4.1. For the tomography example, and for a hybrid method based on the flexible Golub-Kahan algorithm (4.20) for  $\ell_1$ -norm regularization, we display the weights  $\mathbf{W}_k$  (upper rows) and the basis vectors  $\mathbf{z}_k$  (lower rows), all reshaped as images, generated at iteration  $k = 4, 10, 12, 20$ .

1881 by the weighting matrix  $\mathbf{W}_{20}$ . In the bottom row of Figure 4.1 we display the flexible  
1882 Golub-Kahan basis vectors  $\mathbf{z}_k$  generated at iterations  $k = 4, 10, 12, 20$ , reshaped as  
1883 images. All of these vectors capture the zero spatial locations of the phantom to be  
1884 reconstructed, and hence a linear combination of these vectors can produce an accurate  
1885 solution, where information about the phantom sparsity is encoded. In contrast, the  
1886 basis vectors computed by the standard GKB-based hybrid method applied to the  $\ell_2$ -  
1887 norm Tikhonov problem (2.1) are not able to capture the sparsity in the phantom: we  
1888 refer to Figure 3.2, where the GKB basis vectors generated at iterations  $k = 1, 2, 4, 10$   
1889 are displayed, and Figure 3.4, where a GKB-based hybrid reconstruction is displayed.  
1890 The reconstruction computed at the 91st iteration of the hybrid flexible Golub-Kahan  
1891 method is displayed in Figure 4.2; looking at the upper-right corner of the phantom  
1892 displayed as a surface, it is evident that zero pixels can be accurately reconstructed  
1893 with a flexible method.

1894 **4.3.4. Sparsity under transform.** Many of the methods described above for  
1895 problem (4.9) can be generalized to approximate a solution to the more general variational  
1896 regularization problem,

1897 (4.23) 
$$\min_{\mathbf{x}} \|\mathbf{Ax} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}), \quad \text{for many choices of the functional } \mathcal{R}(\cdot).$$

1898 All the methods based on inner-outer iterations described in subsection 4.3.1 and the  
1899 methods based on GKS described in subsection 4.3.2 can handle regularization terms  
1900 of the form  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}) = \|L(\mathbf{x})\|_p^p$ , where  $L$  is a linear operator: this can be done efficiently  
1901 if, e.g.,  $L(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{Lx}$ , and matrix-vector products with  $\mathbf{L}$  are cheap to compute. Note  
1902 that the discrete total variation (TV) regularization functional can be expressed in  
1903 this framework. Specifically, discrete anisotropic TV can be expressed as

1904 
$$\text{TV}(\mathbf{x}) = \|L(\mathbf{x})\|_1, \quad \text{where } L(\mathbf{x}) = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I}_{\hat{n}} \otimes \mathbf{D}_{1d} \\ \mathbf{D}_{1d} \otimes \mathbf{I}_{\hat{n}} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x}$$

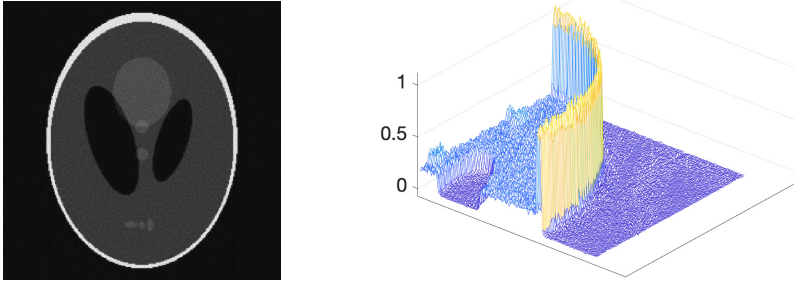


FIG. 4.2. For the tomography example, we display the reconstruction obtained at the 91th iteration of a hybrid method based on the flexible Golub-Kahan algorithm (4.20) for  $\ell_1$ -norm regularization. The relative reconstruction error is  $\|\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}} - \mathbf{x}_{91}\|_2 / \|\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}\|_2 = 0.1046$ . On the left the reconstructed phantom is displayed as a grayscale image; on the right, the top right corner of the reconstructed phantom is displayed as a surface.

1905 and where  $\hat{n}^2 = n$ ,  $\otimes$  is the Kronecker product, and  $\mathbf{D}_{1d}$  is a one-dimensional finite  
 1906 difference discretization of the derivative operator (so that the upper and lower block  
 1907 in  $\mathbf{D}$  represent discretizations of the derivatives in the vertical and the horizontal  
 1908 directions of the vectorized image  $\mathbf{x}$ , respectively. The discrete isotropic TV can be  
 1909 expressed as

1910 (4.24) 
$$\text{TV}(\mathbf{x}) = \|L(\mathbf{x})\|_{2,1} = \sum_i \|e_i^\top L(\mathbf{x})\|_2, \quad L(\mathbf{x}) = [(\mathbf{I}_{\hat{n}} \otimes \mathbf{D}_{1d})\mathbf{x}, (\mathbf{D}_{1d} \otimes \mathbf{I}_{\hat{n}})\mathbf{x}].$$

1911 Both the discrete TV functionals have the effect of enforcing sparsity of the unknown  
 1912  $L(\mathbf{x})$  (i.e., the (magnitude of the) discrete gradient of  $\mathbf{x}$ ).

1913 An IRN method for handling TV-like regularizers was proposed in [237] that  
 1914 employs CGLS during the inner iterations, while [6] uses preconditioned LSQR applied  
 1915 to a problem that is effectively transformed into standard form. The transformed  
 1916 problem amplifies directions spanning the columns of the prior covariance matrix,  
 1917 thereby improving convergence. The authors of [83] propose an inner-outer iterative  
 1918 method that enhances edges through multiplicative updates of the weights, and which  
 1919 exploits the hybrid projection method based on joint bidiagonalization method (4.3).  
 1920 The methods based on flexible Krylov subspaces described in subsection 4.3.3 can be  
 1921 as well extended to handle problem (4.23), but the strategies adopted to achieve this  
 1922 are regularizer-dependent: in other words, no universal approach is possible, even for  
 1923 the special case  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}) = \|\mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}\|_p^p$ . For instance, [54] describes an approach that works  
 1924 when  $\mathbf{L}$  is an orthogonal wavelet transform for methods based on both the flexible  
 1925 Arnoldi and the flexible Golub-Kahan algorithms. Also, [84] describes an extension  
 1926 of FGMRES that handles total variation (4.24) by first transforming the original  
 1927 problem into standard form. Finally, hybrid Krylov projection methods based on  
 1928 either an inner-outer iterative scheme or a flexible scheme, have been used for nuclear  
 1929 norm regularization  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}) = \|\mathbf{x}\|_*$ , which is meaningful when  $\mathbf{x}$  is a vectorization of a  
 1930 low-rank 2D quantity (such as a low-rank 2D image); see [87].

1931 **4.4. Beyond deterministic inversion: Hybrid projection methods in a**  
 1932 **Bayesian setting.** Recently, hybrid projection methods have found utility in the  
 1933 framework of statistical inverse problems, within a Bayesian approach. Our goal in

1934 this section is to draw important connections between deterministic and statistical  
 1935 inverse problems, so that the reader can understand the role that hybrid projection  
 1936 methods can play in the Bayesian setting. For more detailed descriptions, we refer the  
 1937 reader to excellent books and reviews on Bayesian inverse problems [42, 48, 49, 155]  
 1938 and computational uncertainty quantification [10], and references therein.

1939 Traditionally, regularization can be interpreted as a *practical* approach to replace  
 1940 an ill-posed problem by a nearby well-posed one. For example, Tikhonov regulariza-  
 1941 tion was originally motivated as a tool to stabilize the solution process by computing  
 1942 one single deterministic solution of a modified problem [224, 225]; see also section 2.  
 1943 However, the Bayesian framework provides a systematic way for solving and ana-  
 1944 lyzing inverse problems by modelling the unknown as a random variable. Although  
 1945 Bayesian inverse problems can be analyzed in a continuous setting [222], here we focus  
 1946 on discrete inverse problems, where the underlying mathematical models have been  
 1947 discretized before applying Bayesian analysis.

1948 In subsection 4.4.1 we will draw connections between regularization and Bayesian  
 1949 inversion. Then, in subsections 4.4.2 and 4.4.3, we describe some computational tools  
 1950 for UQ that can exploit hybrid projection methods. These tools bridge developments  
 1951 in the numerical linear algebra community with those in the UQ community for more  
 1952 efficient and practical inversion that can benefit a wide range of applications.

1953 **4.4.1. Connections between regularization and Bayesian inversion.** Con-  
 1954 sider the stochastic extension of (1.1) where  $\mathbf{b}$ ,  $\mathbf{x}$ , and  $\mathbf{e}$  are random variables. For  
 1955 notational clarity, note that we have dropped the subscript on  $\mathbf{x}$ . Assume that  $\mathbf{x}$  and  
 1956  $\mathbf{e}$  are independent and normally distributed,

$$1957 \quad (4.25) \quad \mathbf{x} \sim \mathcal{N}(\boldsymbol{\mu}, \alpha^2 \mathbf{Q}) \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{e} \sim \mathcal{N}(\mathbf{0}, \sigma^2 \mathbf{R})$$

1958 where  $\boldsymbol{\mu} \in \mathbb{R}^n$  is the prior mean and  $\mathbf{Q} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$  and  $\mathbf{R} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$  are symmetric positive  
 1959 definite (SPD) covariance matrices for the prior and noise respectively. Here we  
 1960 assume that  $\alpha$  and  $\sigma$  are known. Although it is typically not necessary to include these  
 1961 parameters (i.e., they can be absorbed in the definition of  $\mathbf{Q}$  and  $\mathbf{R}$ ), we include them  
 1962 for clarity and to draw connections to hybrid projection methods in subsection 4.4.3.

1963 The probability density function for  $\mathbf{b}$  given  $\mathbf{x}$  is given by the *likelihood function*,

$$1964 \quad \pi_{\text{like}}(\mathbf{b} \mid \mathbf{x}) = \left( \frac{1}{2\pi\sigma^2 |\mathbf{R}|} \right)^{m/2} \exp \left( -\frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 \right),$$

1965 where  $|\cdot|$  denotes the determinant of a matrix and  $\|\mathbf{z}\|_{\mathbf{M}}^2 = \mathbf{z}^\top \mathbf{M} \mathbf{z}$  for any  $\mathbf{z} \in \mathbb{R}^n$  and  
 1966  $\mathbf{M} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$  SPD. The estimate that maximizes the likelihood function (dubbed the  
 1967 maximum likelihood estimator or MLE) is the solution to an unregularized *weighted*  
 1968 least-squares problem, i.e.,

$$1969 \quad \mathbf{x}_{\text{MLE}} = \arg \max_{\mathbf{x}} \pi_{\text{like}}(\mathbf{b} \mid \mathbf{x})$$

$$1970 \quad = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{R}}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x})\|_2^2$$

1971

1972 where maximizing the likelihood function is equivalent to minimizing the negative log-  
 1973 likelihood function and  $\mathbf{R}^{-1} = \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{R}}^\top \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{R}}$  is a symmetric (e.g., Cholesky) factorization.  
 1974 Note that if  $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{I}_m$ , then we get a standard least-squares problem. The likelihood  
 1975 function is defined solely based on the assumptions for the noise model and extends  
 1976 naturally for nonlinear problems, e.g., for nonlinear forward model,  $\mathbf{b} = F(\mathbf{x}) + \mathbf{e}$

1977 where  $F(\cdot) : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^m$  and  $\mathbf{e} \sim \mathcal{N}(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{R})$ , the MLE estimate is the solution to the  
 1978 nonlinear least-squares problem,  $\min_{\mathbf{x}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - F(\mathbf{x})\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2$ . Additive Gaussian noise  
 1979 is the most common noise model used in the literature, but it is worth mentioning  
 1980 that in many medical and atmospheric imaging applications, a Poisson noise model  
 1981 is appropriate. Specifically, in the linear case and assuming independence,  $[\mathbf{b}]_i \sim$   
 1982  $Poisson([\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}]_i)$ ; the likelihood model takes the form

$$1983 \quad \pi_{\text{like}}(\mathbf{b} \mid \mathbf{x}) = \prod_{i=1}^m \frac{[\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}]_i^{[\mathbf{b}]_i}}{[\mathbf{b}]_i!} \exp(-[\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}]_i),$$

1984 where the notation  $[\cdot]_i$  stands for the  $i$ th entry of a vector. For general data-fit terms,  
 1985 hybrid projection methods described in [subsection 4.3](#) can be used to approximate  
 1986 the MLE. For the remainder of this section, we consider additive Gaussian noise.

1987 Next, we consider assumptions on prior information about  $\mathbf{x}$ , as described in  
 1988 (4.25), where the prior density function is given by

$$1989 \quad \pi_{\text{prior}}(\mathbf{x}) = \left( \frac{1}{2\pi\alpha^2|\mathbf{Q}|} \right)^{n/2} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2\alpha^2} \|\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu}\|_{\mathbf{Q}^{-1}}^2\right).$$

1990 Using Bayes' Theorem, we can derive the posterior density function

$$1991 \quad (4.26) \quad \begin{aligned} \pi_{\text{post}}(\mathbf{x} \mid \mathbf{b}) &= \frac{\pi_{\text{like}}(\mathbf{b} \mid \mathbf{x})\pi_{\text{prior}}(\mathbf{x})}{\pi(\mathbf{b})} \\ &\propto \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 - \frac{1}{2\alpha^2} \|\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu}\|_{\mathbf{Q}^{-1}}^2\right) \end{aligned}$$

1992 where  $\propto$  stands for 'proportional to'. *A crucial point to note is that for Bayesian*  
 1993 *inverse problems, the posterior density function is the solution to the inverse problem.*  
 1994 The posterior distribution provides the full information about the distribution of  
 1995 parameters in  $\mathbf{x}$ , given the data  $\mathbf{b}$ . However, for practical interpretation and data  
 1996 analysis, it is necessary to describe various characteristics of the posterior distribution  
 1997 [223]; thus leading to the field of *uncertainty quantification*.

1998 For example, a common goal is to compute the realization of largest a posteriori  
 1999 probability corresponding to the maximum of (4.26), i.e., the so-called maximum a  
 2000 posteriori (MAP) estimate. We denote this as

$$2001 \quad (4.27) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathbf{x}_{\text{MAP}} &= \arg \max_{\mathbf{x}} \pi_{\text{post}}(\mathbf{x} \mid \mathbf{b}) \\ &= \arg \min_{\mathbf{x}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 + \frac{1}{2\alpha^2} \|\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu}\|_{\mathbf{Q}^{-1}}^2 \\ 2002 \quad (4.28) \quad &= (\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{A} + \lambda \mathbf{Q}^{-1})^{-1} (\mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{b} + \lambda \mathbf{Q}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\mu}), \end{aligned}$$

2005 where  $\lambda = \frac{\sigma^2}{\alpha^2}$  and the closed form solution in (4.28) can be obtained by setting the  
 2006 derivative to zero.

2007 Furthermore, it can be shown that, under the above assumptions (linear prob-  
 2008 lem with Gaussian noise and prior), the posterior is Gaussian, where the posterior  
 2009 covariance matrix and the posterior mean (i.e., the MAP estimate) are given as

$$2010 \quad (4.29) \quad \boldsymbol{\Gamma} \equiv \left(\frac{1}{\alpha^2} \mathbf{Q}^{-1} + \frac{1}{\sigma^2} \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{A}\right)^{-1} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{x}_{\text{MAP}} = \boldsymbol{\Gamma} \left(\frac{1}{\sigma^2} \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{b} + \frac{1}{\alpha^2} \mathbf{Q}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\mu}\right),$$

2011 respectively [155]. In the following sections, we describe approaches that can exploit  
 2012 hybrid projection methods for MAP estimation and subsequent UQ.



2013 **4.4.2. Hybrid projection methods for MAP estimation.** Recall that the  
 2014 solution to a Bayesian inverse problem is the posterior distribution, and the goal is  
 2015 to describe and explore it. For linear inverse problems with Gaussian priors, if the  
 2016 regularization parameters  $\sigma$  and  $\alpha$  are set in advance, the posterior is Gaussian with  
 2017 covariance matrix (4.29), and various tools can be used for UQ. However, if the reg-  
 2018 ularization parameters are *not* known in advance, one may consider a fully Bayesian  
 2019 framework, where all unknown parameters (including the regularization parameters)  
 2020 are treated as random variables, and use hierarchical models [10], also defining hyper-  
 2021 priors for these hyperparameters. For example, for Gaussian priors, since  $\sigma$  and  $\alpha$  are  
 2022 unknown, we can assume that they are random variables with hyperpriors  $\pi(\sigma)$  and  
 2023  $\pi(\alpha)$ , respectively. Then, using again Bayes' law, we have the full posterior density,

$$2024 \quad (4.30) \quad \pi_{\text{post}}(\mathbf{x}, \sigma, \alpha | \mathbf{b}) \propto \pi_{\text{like}}(\mathbf{b} | \mathbf{x}) \pi_{\text{prior}}(\mathbf{x}) \pi(\sigma) \pi(\alpha).$$

2025 For linear inverse problems with Gaussian priors, common choices are Gamma hyper-  
 2026 priors, i.e.,

$$2027 \quad \pi(\sigma) \propto \sigma^{\beta_\sigma - 1} \exp(-\gamma_\sigma \sigma),$$

$$2028 \quad \pi(\alpha) \propto \alpha^{\beta_\alpha - 1} \exp(-\gamma_\alpha \alpha),$$

2030 where  $\beta_\sigma, \gamma_\sigma, \beta_\alpha$ , and  $\gamma_\alpha$  are parameters. In addition to requiring the user to pre-  
 2031 define these additional parameters for the hyperpriors, a potential computational  
 2032 disadvantage of this approach is that the posterior (4.30) is no longer Gaussian, so  
 2033 more sophisticated sampling techniques (e.g., hierarchical Gibbs sampling) should be  
 2034 used.

2035 Instead, we can consider an alternative approach by observing that (4.27) is a  
 2036 general-form Tikhonov problem, thus establishing a main connection between hybrid  
 2037 projection methods and Bayesian inverse problems. Therefore, a simple *practical* al-  
 2038 ternative to adopting a full Bayesian paradigm is to first use a hybrid projection  
 2039 method to compute a MAP estimate efficiently while selecting the regularization pa-  
 2040 rameter automatically (often based on some statistical tools, see subsection 3.3), and,  
 2041 once this is done, perform standard UQ with fixed hyperparameters [209].

2042 Next we discuss some examples of priors and hybrid methods that can be used  
 2043 to approximate the corresponding MAP estimates. *Gaussian priors* are the most  
 2044 common priors used in the literature. We split the discussion into three scenarios.  
 2045 First, for cases where the symmetric factorization of the precision matrix (i.e., the  
 2046 inverse of the covariance matrix) is computationally feasible, i.e.,  $\mathbf{Q}^{-1} = \mathbf{L}_\mathbf{Q}^\top \mathbf{L}_\mathbf{Q}$ , the  
 2047 MAP estimate is the solution to the optimization problem,

$$2048 \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 + \frac{1}{2\alpha^2} \|\mathbf{L}_\mathbf{Q}(\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu})\|_2^2.$$

2049 With a simple change of variables,  $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu}$  and  $\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\boldsymbol{\mu}$ , the problem reduces  
 2050 to solving

$$2051 \quad \min_{\mathbf{y}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{d} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{y}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 + \frac{1}{2\alpha^2} \|\mathbf{L}_\mathbf{Q}\mathbf{y}\|_2^2.$$

2052 Let  $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{I}_m$ : then, this is general-form Tikhonov problem (4.1), and hybrid projection  
 2053 methods to solve this problem were discussed in subsection 4.1. For this scenario, a  
 2054 prevalent approach in the literature models  $\mathbf{L}_\mathbf{Q}$  as a sparse discretization of a differ-  
 2055 ential operator (for example, the Laplacian or the biharmonic operator). This choice  
 2056 corresponds to a covariance matrix that represents a Gauss-Markov random field.

2057 Since for these choices, the precision matrix is sparse, working with  $\mathbf{L}_Q$  directly has  
 2058 obvious computational advantages.

2059 Second, for the case where application of  $\mathbf{Q}^{-1}$  is feasible (e.g. it is a sparse ma-  
 2060 trix) but computing the symmetric factorization is too expensive, a factorization-free  
 2061 preconditioned LSQR approach called MLSQR was proposed in [6]. The approach  
 2062 is analytically equivalent to LSQR applied to a preconditioned least-squares problem  
 2063 with the preconditioner  $\mathbf{L}_Q^{-1}$ , but avoids the factorization by using weighted inner  
 2064 products to implicitly apply the preconditioner. The authors considered applications  
 2065 in the context of nonlinear regularizers.

2066 Third, there are many prior models where the precision matrix  $\mathbf{Q}^{-1}$  and its fac-  
 2067 torization are not available, but matrix-vector multiplications with  $\mathbf{Q}$  can be done  
 2068 efficiently. For example, for Gaussian random fields, entries of the covariance matrix  
 2069 are computed directly as  $q_{ij} = \kappa(\mathbf{x}_i, \mathbf{x}_j)$ , where  $\{\mathbf{x}_i\}_{i=1}^n$  are the spatial points in the  
 2070 domain and  $\kappa$  is a covariance kernel function (e.g.,  $\gamma$ -exponential, or Matérn class).  
 2071 Although there are many modeling advantages, the main challenge is that the result-  
 2072 ing prior covariance matrices are often very large and dense; explicitly forming and  
 2073 factorizing these matrices is prohibitively expensive. For such prior models, efficient  
 2074 matrix-free techniques (e.g., FFT embedding and  $\mathcal{H}$ -matrix approaches) can be used,  
 2075 for example, to compute matrix-vector products with the prior covariance matrix  $\mathbf{Q}$ .  
 2076 Generalized hybrid projection methods were proposed in [61] to compute Tikhonov  
 2077 regularized solutions (i.e., MAP estimate (4.27)) effectively. The approach relies on  
 2078 a change of variables and uses a generalized GKB algorithm for projection [5]; note  
 2079 that this is a fundamentally different algorithm than the one presented in [subsec-](#)  
 2080 [tion 4.3.2](#) for  $\ell_2 - \ell_p$  regularization that is based on GKB (for initialization) and some  
 2081 generalization of Krylov projection methods.

2082 Non-Gaussian priors are also common in the literature, but are more challenging  
 2083 to handle. One class of priors contains the so-called *sparsity-promoting priors* or  
 2084  $\ell_p$ -priors, which have the density function,

$$2085 \quad (4.31) \quad \pi_{\text{prior}}(\mathbf{x}) = \exp(-\alpha \|\mathbf{x}\|_p^p), \quad \text{for } 0 < p \leq 1.$$

2086 One of the main challenges in considering (4.31) is that the posterior distribution is  
 2087 no longer Gaussian. However, one could still compute the MAP estimate, which is  
 2088 the solution to optimization problem,

$$2089 \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \frac{1}{2\sigma^2} \|\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}\|_{\mathbf{R}^{-1}}^2 + \alpha \|\mathbf{x}\|_p^p.$$

2090 Note that  $p = 1$  corresponds to a prior where the components of  $\mathbf{x}$  are independent  
 2091 and follow the univariate Laplace( $0, \alpha^{-1}$ ) distribution [10, Chapter 4.3]; the Laplacian  
 2092 prior promotes sparsity in  $\mathbf{x}$ . On a related note, *Besov priors* can preserve sharp  
 2093 discontinuous interfaces in Bayesian inversion, and when combined with a wavelet-  
 2094 based approach, they can promote sparsity in the MAP estimates [30, 66, 229] but,  
 2095 to the best of our knowledge, hybrid projection methods have not been used in this  
 2096 setting. For many non-Gaussian priors, the methods described in [subsection 4.3](#) may  
 2097 be used to approximate the MAP estimate.

2098 Similar approaches have been considered for hierarchical Bayesian models, where  
 2099 hyperparameters (e.g., from hyperpriors from generalized gamma distributions) are  
 2100 estimated during MAP estimation [43]. For example, priorconditioned Krylov sub-  
 2101 space solvers with early stopping (e.g., via the Morozov discrepancy principle) have  
 2102 been used within alternating optimization schemes for reconstructing sparse solutions

2103 [42, 47]. Such approaches can be used to estimate a very large number of hyperpa-  
 2104 rameters (e.g. prior variances for individual components of the solution), but require  
 2105 solving a sequence of optimization problems similar to reweighted inner-outer itera-  
 2106 tions, c.f. [subsection 4.3](#).

2107 **4.4.3. Exploiting hybrid projection methods for variance-covariance es-**  
 2108 **timation and sampling.** Handling unknown hyperparameters is not the only task  
 2109 where hybrid projection methods can be beneficial for efficient UQ. In the remaining  
 2110 part of this section, we consider other *practical* scenarios that combine hybrid projec-  
 2111 tion methods (in particular, low-rank approximations) with UQ. We still focus on the  
 2112 Gaussian, linear case where the posterior is given in (4.26) and consider the simple  
 2113 case where  $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{I}_m$  and  $\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{I}_n$ .

2114 Assume that a hybrid projection method was used to compute an estimate  $\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)$   
 2115 of  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{MAP}}$  where  $\lambda_k$  was determined using techniques in [subsection 3.3](#). The posterior  
 2116 variances corresponding to the diagonals of the posterior covariance matrix  $\mathbf{\Gamma}$  in (4.29)  
 2117 provide a measure of the spread of the posterior distribution around the posterior  
 2118 mean. For many problems,  $\mathbf{\Gamma}$  is large and dense, so forming it explicitly to obtain  
 2119 the diagonal entries may be infeasible. Instead, we can exploit available information  
 2120 from the subspace projection process (c.f., [subsection 3.2.1](#)) to estimate the posterior  
 2121 variances.

2122 Using notation from [subsection 3.2.3](#), after  $k$  iterations of the projection process,  
 2123 we have matrices  $\mathbf{G}_k$ ,  $\mathbf{U}_{k+1}$  and  $\mathbf{V}_k$  satisfying (3.9). Let  $\mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k = \mathbf{V}^G (\mathbf{\Sigma}^G)^\top \mathbf{\Sigma}^G (\mathbf{V}^G)^\top$   
 2124 be the eigenvalue decomposition with eigenvalues  $(\sigma_1^G)^2, \dots, (\sigma_k^G)^2$  and let  $\mathbf{Z}_k =$   
 2125  $\mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{V}^G$ , then we get the following low-rank approximation,

$$2126 \quad (4.32) \quad \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A} \approx \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{G}_k^\top \mathbf{G}_k \mathbf{V}_k^\top = \mathbf{Z}_k (\mathbf{\Sigma}^G)^\top \mathbf{\Sigma}^G \mathbf{Z}_k^\top.$$

2127 Assume we have an estimate of the noise variance  $\sigma^2$  and fix  $\lambda = \lambda_k$ , then  
 2128 using (4.32) and the Woodbury formula, we obtain the approximation

$$2129 \quad \mathbf{\Gamma} = \sigma^2 (\lambda \mathbf{I}_n + \mathbf{A}^\top \mathbf{A})^{-1} \approx \sigma^2 (\lambda \mathbf{I}_n + \mathbf{Z}_k (\mathbf{\Sigma}^G)^\top \mathbf{\Sigma}^G \mathbf{Z}_k^\top)^{-1}$$

$$2130 \quad \quad \quad = \sigma^2 (\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{I}_n - \lambda^{-1} \mathbf{Z}_k (\mathbf{I}_k + \lambda ((\mathbf{\Sigma}^G)^\top \mathbf{\Sigma}^G)^{-1})^{-1} \mathbf{Z}_k^\top)$$

$$2131 \quad \quad \quad = \sigma^2 (\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{I}_n - \mathbf{Z}_k \mathbf{\Delta}_k \mathbf{Z}_k^\top) \equiv \mathbf{\Gamma}_k$$

2133 where

$$2134 \quad (4.33) \quad \mathbf{\Delta}_k \equiv \lambda^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{(\sigma_1^G)^2}{(\sigma_1^G)^2 + \lambda} & & \\ & \ddots & \\ & & \frac{(\sigma_k^G)^2}{(\sigma_k^G)^2 + \lambda} \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times k}.$$

2135 Notice that we have an efficient representation of  $\mathbf{\Gamma}_k$  as a low-rank perturbation of the  
 2136 prior covariance matrix,  $\sigma^2 \lambda^{-1} \mathbf{I}_n$ . Thus, diagonal entries of  $\mathbf{\Gamma}_k$  can provide estimates  
 2137 of diagonal entries of  $\mathbf{\Gamma}$ , where the main computational requirement is to obtain the  
 2138 diagonals of the rank- $k$  perturbation. In addition, one can approximate the sum of  
 2139 all values in the posterior covariance matrix  $\mathbf{1}^\top \mathbf{\Gamma} \mathbf{1}$  as

$$2140 \quad (4.34) \quad \mathbf{1}^\top \mathbf{\Gamma}_k \mathbf{1} = \sigma^2 (\lambda^{-1} n - \mathbf{1}^\top \mathbf{Z}_k \mathbf{\Delta}_k \mathbf{Z}_k^\top \mathbf{1})$$

2141 where  $\mathbf{1}$  is an  $n \times 1$  vector of ones. These approximations were considered for dynamic  
 2142 inverse problems using generalized Golub-Kahan approaches in [52, 62].

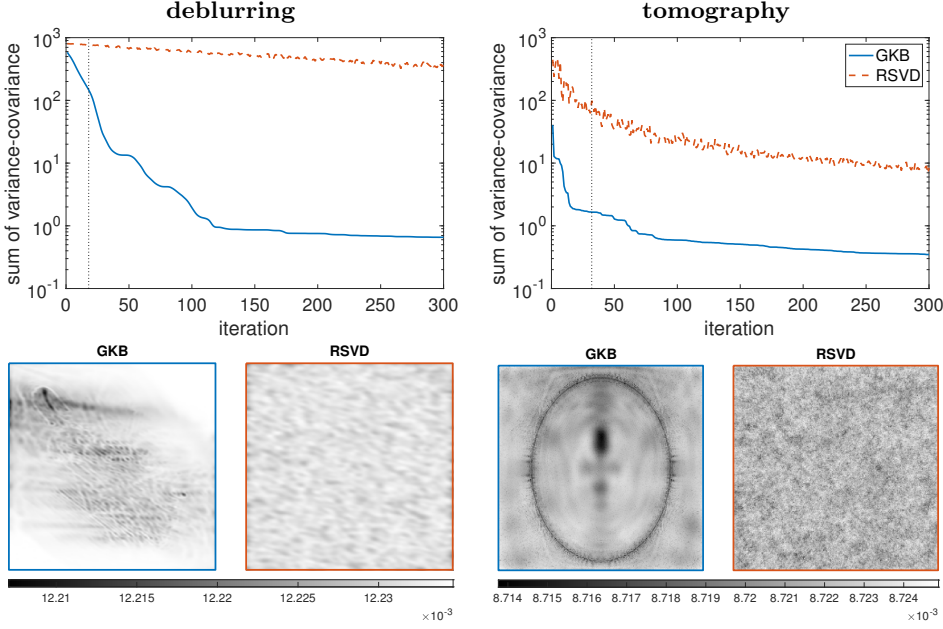


FIG. 4.3. For the deblurring and tomography examples, we provide estimates of  $\mathbf{1}^\top \mathbf{\Gamma} \mathbf{1}$  using both the GKB approximation and the RSVD approximation. Solution variances computed at the stopping iterate (corresponding to the vertical line) are provided for GKB. Solution variances that can be obtained using an RSVD approximation with comparable computational cost are provided as well.

2143 In fact, there has been plenty of work at the intersection of Krylov methods  
 2144 and UQ. For example, the idea of using low-rank perturbative approximations for the  
 2145 posterior covariance matrix previously appeared in [29, 31, 77, 221]. Along these lines,  
 2146 there has also been some work on using randomized approaches to efficiently compute  
 2147 a low-rank approximation for use in UQ settings [210]; however, such methods are  
 2148 not ideal for inverse problems where the decay of the singular values is not sufficiently  
 2149 rapid (e.g., in tomography applications). In Figure 4.3, we provide estimates of (4.34)  
 2150 at various iterations  $k$  of the GKB process. In exact arithmetic, the values converge  
 2151 to  $\mathbf{1}^\top \mathbf{\Gamma} \mathbf{1}$ . We also provide estimates that use a randomized SVD approximation  
 2152 of the original matrix  $\mathbf{A}$ , where to ensure that the main computational cost is the  
 2153 same, the iteration corresponds to the number of matrix-vector multiplications with  
 2154  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ . See Appendix C for details on the RSVD approximation. We observe  
 2155 that for both the deblurring and tomography examples, the GKB approximations  
 2156 of the sum of elements in the posterior covariance matrix exhibit faster decay (and  
 2157 hence better approximations) than the RSVD approximations. For the automatically  
 2158 selected stopping iteration, denoted with a vertical line, we provide an image of the  
 2159 solution variances (corresponding to the diagonal entries of  $\mathbf{\Gamma}_k$ ) for both GKB and  
 2160 RSVD.

2161  
 2162 Theoretical results on approximating the posterior distribution and posterior co-  
 2163 variance matrix can be found in [209, 215]. Beyond variance-covariance estimation,  
 2164 previous work on Lanczos methods for sampling from Gaussian distributions can be  
 2165 found in, e.g., [53, 188, 212, 217], but these algorithms are meant for sampling from

2166 generic Gaussian distributions and do not exploit the structure of the posterior covari-  
 2167 ance matrix (4.26). Low-rank approximations for proposal sampling are commonly  
 2168 used for efficient UQ. In [26], the authors consider a fully Bayesian approach with as-  
 2169 signed hyperpriors and use MCMC methods with Metropolis-Hastings independence  
 2170 sampling with a proposal distribution based on a low-rank approximation of the prior-  
 2171 preconditioned Hessian. In [208], these ideas are combined with marginalization. We  
 2172 point the interested reader to [10, 49] for more examples where Krylov methods are  
 2173 used for UQ.

2174 **4.5. Beyond linear forward models: Hybrid projection methods for**  
 2175 **nonlinear inverse problems.** In this section, we consider the role that hybrid pro-  
 2176 jection methods have played in the context of solving nonlinear inverse problems. We  
 2177 remark that the literature on nonlinear inverse problems is vast, and it is not our in-  
 2178 tention to survey this topic. We point the interested reader to books on this topic, see  
 2179 e.g., [74, 171, 213], and we focus on frameworks and methodologies for solving nonlin-  
 2180 ear inverse problems that have successfully utilized or incorporated hybrid projection  
 2181 methods.

2182 We are concerned with nonlinear inverse problems, where the forward model de-  
 2183 pends nonlinearly on the desired parameters. Consider the *discrete* nonlinear inverse  
 2184 problem,

$$2185 \quad (4.35) \quad \mathbf{b} = F(\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}) + \mathbf{e}$$

2186 where  $F : \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbf{R}^m$  is a transformation representing the forward model. Notice that  
 2187 the linear model (1.1) is a special case of (4.35) with  $F(\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}) = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}$ .

2188 Regularization methods for nonlinear inverse problems typically follow a varia-  
 2189 tional approach, where the goal is to solve an optimization problem of the form,

$$2190 \quad (4.36) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b}, F(\mathbf{x})) + \lambda \mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x})$$

2191 where similar to (1.5),  $\mathcal{J}$  is some loss function,  $\mathcal{R}$  is a regularization operator, and  
 2192  $\lambda \geq 0$  is a regularization parameter.

2193 There are two main computational difficulties in solving problems like (4.36),  
 2194 especially for large-scale problems. First, the regularization parameter is unknown,  
 2195 and estimating it may require a significant computational effort to solve the same  
 2196 nonlinear optimization problem multiple times for various parameter choices, which  
 2197 can be a very expensive and time-consuming task; see [73]. Second, since the opti-  
 2198 mization functional to be minimized is nonlinear, gradient-based iterative techniques  
 2199 (even Newton-type approaches) are needed, but computing derivatives can be costly  
 2200 [112]. We remark that similar challenges arise for linear inverse problems with nonlin-  
 2201 ear regularization terms (see, e.g., (4.10)), where sophisticated nonlinear optimization  
 2202 schemes are required; we point the reader to the discussion in subsection 4.3 for some  
 2203 efficient approaches to deal with these kinds of nonlinearities. Alternatively, a two-  
 2204 stage method could also be used that splits the inversion process. First the misfit  $\mathcal{J}$   
 2205 is reduced to some target misfit value. In the second stage, the target misfit is kept  
 2206 constant and the regularization term  $\mathcal{R}$  is reduced. Although very popular in practice,  
 2207 this approach is not guaranteed to converge (in fact it diverges in some cases) and  
 2208 appropriate safety steps and ad hoc parameters must be used; see [65, 189].

2209 Specifically for nonlinear least-squares problems, other solvers can be used, such  
 2210 as the one described in Haber and Oldenburg [114], which combines a damped Gauss-  
 2211 Newton method for local regularization with a GCV method for adaptively selecting

2212 the global regularization parameter. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first pa-  
 2213 per that exploits hybrid projection methods for selecting the regularization parameter  
 2214 for solving large-scale nonlinear inverse problems. Thus, we further describe the ap-  
 2215 proach. Consider problem (4.36) where  $\mathcal{J}(\mathbf{b}, F(\mathbf{x})) = \|F(\mathbf{x}) - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2$  and  $\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{x}) = \|\mathbf{x}\|_2^2$ ,  
 2216 such that we get the Tikhonov-regularized nonlinear problem,

$$2217 \quad (4.37) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \|F(\mathbf{x}) - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{x}\|_2^2.$$

2218 Let's begin by assuming that  $\lambda$  is fixed. If we differentiate the objective function in  
 2219 (4.37) with respect to  $\mathbf{x}$  and set the result to zero, we get

$$2220 \quad (4.38) \quad \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{x}) = 2(\mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x})^\top (F(\mathbf{x}) - \mathbf{b}) + \lambda \mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{0},$$

2221 where  $\mathbf{g}(\mathbf{x})$  is the gradient and  $\mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{\partial F}{\partial \mathbf{x}} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  is the Jacobian matrix that  
 2222 contains the partial derivatives or sensitivities of the forward model. If we find a  
 2223 solution to (4.38), we have the desired solution to (4.37) for fixed  $\lambda$ . Rather than  
 2224 using Newton's method, which requires calculating the second derivative of  $F$  with  
 2225 respect to  $\mathbf{x}$  (i.e., differentiation of  $\mathbf{g}(\mathbf{x})$ ), a damped Gauss-Newton approach can be  
 2226 used. That is, let  $F(\mathbf{x} + \delta \mathbf{x}) = F(\mathbf{x}) + \mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x})\delta \mathbf{x} + R(\mathbf{x}, \delta \mathbf{x})$ , be a linearization of  $F$ .  
 2227 Since  $R(\mathbf{x}, \delta \mathbf{x})$  is assumed small, we aim to solve the Gauss-Newton equations,

$$2228 \quad (4.39) \quad (\mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x})^\top \mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}) + \lambda \mathbf{I}_n)\delta \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x})^\top (F(\mathbf{x}) - \mathbf{b}) - \lambda \mathbf{x}.$$

2229 or equivalently the least-squares problem,

$$2230 \quad (4.40) \quad \min_{\delta \mathbf{x}} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}) \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{I}_n \end{bmatrix} \delta \mathbf{x} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} - F(\mathbf{x}) \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{x} \end{bmatrix} \right\|.$$

2231 The Gauss-Newton method is an iterative approach where given an initial guess  $\mathbf{x}_0$ ,  
 2232 the update at the  $k$ th iteration is computed by solving (4.40) for the perturbation  
 2233  $\delta \mathbf{x}$  and updating the solution estimate as  $\mathbf{x}_{k+1} = \mathbf{x}_k + \alpha_k \delta \mathbf{x}$ , where  $\alpha_k$  is a line-  
 2234 search parameter. Notice that, for a given  $\lambda$ , Krylov iterative methods could be used  
 2235 to efficiently estimate the solution to (4.40). However, the authors of [114] propose  
 2236 a reformulation that enables the direct use of hybrid projection methods described  
 2237 in Section 3. The astute observation is that at each iteration of the Gauss-Newton  
 2238 method, we have the option to solve directly for the step  $\delta \mathbf{x}$  or to solve for the updated  
 2239 solution  $\mathbf{x}_{k+1}$ . To see the latter option, substitute  $\mathbf{x}_{k+1} = \mathbf{x}_k + \delta \mathbf{x}$  into (4.39) to get  
 2240 least-squares problem,

$$2241 \quad (4.41) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}_k) \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{I}_n \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} - F(\mathbf{x}_k) - \mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}_k)\mathbf{x}_k \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\|_2^2.$$

2242 At this point, (4.41) is just a standard-form, linear Tikhonov problem, and hybrid  
 2243 projection methods can be used in each nonlinear step to simultaneously estimate  
 2244 the regularization parameter  $\lambda$  and compute an approximate solution. Although the  
 2245 hybrid projection method solves the linearized problem with automatic regularization  
 2246 parameter selection, a major concern is that the objective function changes from  
 2247 iteration to iteration because the regularization parameter is changing. Furthermore,  
 2248 we are not guaranteed to reduce the nonlinear function that we seek to minimize.  
 2249 A remedy is to consider the solution to (4.41) as a proposal  $\mathbf{x}_{k+1}^p$  and to take the  
 2250 step direction to be a weighted version of the perturbation  $\delta \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{x}_{k+1}^p - \mathbf{x}_k$ . The



---

**Algorithm 4.1** Gauss-Newton with hybrid projection for nonlinear problem (4.37)

---

**Input:**  $F, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{x}_0, k = 0$

- 1: **while** stopping criterion not satisfied **do**
- 2:   Calculate  $\mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}_k)$  and  $\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k)$
- 3:   Compute  $\mathbf{x}_{k+1}^p$  by solving (4.41) using a hybrid projection method
- 4:   Calculate the perturbation  $\delta\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{x}_{k+1}^p - \mathbf{x}_k$
- 5:   Update  $\mathbf{x}_{k+1} = \mathbf{x}_k + \alpha\delta\mathbf{x}$  where  $\alpha$  ensures reduction of the nonlinear function
- 6:    $k = k + 1$
- 7: **end while**

**Output:**  $\mathbf{x}_k$

---

2251 general damped Gauss-Newton approach with a hybrid Krylov solver is summarized  
2252 in Algorithm 4.1.

2253 Another adaptive approach to select the regularization parameter when solving  
2254 nonlinear inverse problems is based on continuation or cooling approaches [112]. By  
2255 reformulating the Tikhonov problem as a constrained optimization problem where the  
2256 objective function is given in terms of the regularizer, and the constraints are given  
2257 in terms of the data misfit, and exploiting the connection between the regularization  
2258 parameter and the inverse of the Lagrange multiplier for the constraint, the regu-  
2259 larization parameter can be selected to be a large value initially, and then gradually  
2260 reduced to an appropriate value.

Finally, in the context of solving large-scale nonlinear inverse problems, there is another class of nonlinear inverse problems that have greatly benefited from recent developments in hybrid projection methods. These are *separable nonlinear inverse problems*, where the unknown parameters can be separated into two distinct components such that the forward model is linear in one set of parameters and nonlinear in another set of parameters. This situation corresponds to problem (4.35) with

$$F(\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}) = \mathbf{A} \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(nl)} \\ \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(l)} \end{pmatrix},$$

2261 where  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(nl)} & \mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(l)} \end{bmatrix}^\top$ , with  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(nl)} \in \mathbb{R}^\ell$  and  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(l)} \in \mathbb{R}^{n-\ell}$  and  $\mathbf{A}$  is a lin-  
2262 ear operator defined by a set of nonlinear parameters  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(nl)}$ . Therefore  $F$  is linear in  
2263  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(l)}$  and nonlinear in  $\mathbf{x}_{\text{true}}^{(nl)}$ . Furthermore, it is often the case that  $\ell \ll n - \ell$ . Such  
2264 problems arise in imaging applications such as blind deconvolution, super-resolution  
2265 imaging, and motion correction [55, 58], but also in other inverse problems; see [97].  
2266 Although one could treat separable nonlinear inverse problems using standard op-  
2267 timization techniques, approaches that exploit their separable structure have been  
2268 successfully used to improve convergence. For example, a decoupled or alternating  
2269 optimization approach is a simple approach where, for fixed  $\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}$ , a hybrid projection  
2270 method could be used to solve the resulting linear inverse problem, and, for fixed  $\mathbf{x}^{(l)}$ ,  
2271 a nonlinear optimization scheme can be used to solve the smaller dimensional opti-  
2272 mization problem. However, a potential disadvantage of these alternating approaches  
2273 is slow convergence and sensitivity to initializations. An alternative approach is to  
2274 use the variable projection method [97, 103, 104, 157, 184], where the linear variables  
2275 are implicitly eliminated and a reduced optimization problem is solved. Consider the

2276 full Tikhonov problem,

$$2277 \quad (4.42) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}, \mathbf{x}^{(l)}} \|\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}) \mathbf{x}^{(l)} - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2 + \lambda \|\mathbf{x}^{(l)}\|_2^2 = \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}) \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{I}_n \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x}^{(l)} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\|_2^2.$$

2278 A variable projection approach applied to (4.42) would seek the solution to the reduced  
2279 optimization problem,

$$2280 \quad (4.43) \quad \min_{\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}} \|\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}) \mathbf{x}^{(l)}(\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}) - \mathbf{b}\|_2^2,$$

2281 where

$$2282 \quad (4.44) \quad \mathbf{x}^{(l)}(\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}) = \arg \min_{\mathbf{x}^{(l)}} \left\| \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{x}^{(nl)}) \\ \sqrt{\lambda} \mathbf{I}_n \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x}^{(l)} - \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \right\|_2^2.$$

2283 Each iteration of a nonlinear optimization method to solve (4.43) would require solving  
2284 linear subproblems (4.44). Since this is a linear inverse problem, hybrid projection  
2285 methods can be used (especially in the large-scale setting), and the regularization pa-  
2286 rameter can be estimated automatically, giving rise to an inner-outer iterative scheme  
2287 [55, 58]. A more recent hybrid regularization method, which avoids inner-outer iter-  
2288 ations by exploiting inexact Krylov solvers, is presented in [86]. For solving inverse  
2289 problems with coupled variables, an approach called Linearize and Project (LAP) was  
2290 described in [173] as an alternative to variable projection methods. LAP can support  
2291 different regularization strategies as well as equality and inequality constraints, and  
2292 thus is more broadly applicable than variable projection. Hybrid regularization meth-  
2293 ods are used in LAP to simultaneously compute the search direction and automatically  
2294 select an appropriate regularization parameter at each iteration.

2295 Although hybrid projection methods have found practical uses in various non-  
2296 linear scenarios, there are still open questions and yet-to-be-explored uses of hybrid  
2297 projection methods for solving nonlinear inverse problems. Recent advancements  
2298 in flexible hybrid methods and iteratively reweighted approaches for solving linear  
2299 inverse problems with nonlinear regularization terms have opened the door to new  
2300 approaches for handling nonlinear optimization problems. Furthermore, the train-  
2301 ing of many state-of-the-art deep neural networks can be interpreted as a separable  
2302 nonlinear inverse problems [176], and there is great potential for the use of hybrid  
2303 projection methods for training deep neural networks [156].

2304 **5. Software.** We start this section by listing some software packages for inverse  
2305 problems that contain implementations of some hybrid projection methods. To the  
2306 best of our knowledge, one of the most recent ones is called IR TOOLS [82], and it runs  
2307 in MATLAB. This toolbox provides implementations of a range of iterative solvers,  
2308 including many of the hybrid projection methods discussed in this paper and extend-  
2309 ing the GKB-based hybrid solver originally implemented in [172]. Various examples  
2310 (including image deblurring and tomography reconstruction) are also provided as test  
2311 problems. For specific details, we point the reader to the IR TOOLS software package  
2312 and documentation [82]. Here we only highlight a few important design objectives  
2313 and considerations for the implementation of hybrid projection methods for inverse  
2314 problems, which are also adopted within IR TOOLS:

- 2315 • The implementation should work for the common scenarios where the coeffi-  
2316 cient matrix is only available as a (sparse) matrix, a function handle, or an  
2317 object. Matrix-vector multiplications with the coefficient matrix represent a

2318 core component (and oftentimes the computational bottleneck) of iterative  
2319 projection methods. High performance or distributed computing tools can  
2320 be used to accelerate the task of matrix-vector multiplication. For example,  
2321 hybrid projection methods were used with message passing tools for cryo-EM  
2322 reconstruction [63] and were included in a high-performance java library in  
2323 [236].

- 2324 • The software should enable automatic regularization parameter selection and  
2325 automatic stopping criteria, but at the same time provide easy-to-use func-  
2326 tionalities for users to manually change any algorithm parameter.
- 2327 • Compared to some standard iterative methods, one of the main disadvan-  
2328 tages of hybrid methods is the need to store the basis vectors for solution  
2329 computation. Thus, it is often assumed that solutions can be captured in re-  
2330 latively few iterations or that appropriate preconditioning can be used. Thus,  
2331 it is desirable that implementations of hybrid projection methods can incor-  
2332 porate preconditioning techniques or exploit recycling techniques. Another  
2333 potential issue is the computational costs associated with reorthogonalization,  
2334 especially with GKB-based hybrid methods [11, 22].
- 2335 • The software should provide basic outputs (e.g., the solution automatically  
2336 computed with default solvers’ settings) as well as a range of outputs that  
2337 provide relevant information (e.g., for subsequent UQ or prediction).

2338 The illustrations for this paper were made using the IR TOOLS software, and MAT-  
2339 LAB scripts for reproducing the experiments reported herein are available at  
2340 <https://github.com/juliannechung/surveyhybridprojection>. Although IR TOOLS contains  
2341 implementations of many state-of-the-art hybrid projection methods, it is by no means  
2342 exhaustive and the authors encourage further extensions. For some recent work on  
2343 generalized hybrid projection methods and subsequent UQ (including those described  
2344 in subsection 4.4), and hybrid methods with recycling (including those described in  
2345 subsection 4.2), see <https://github.com/juliannechung>.

2346 Leaving aside hybrid methods’ implementations, but still considering software  
2347 packages written in MATLAB, we point the reader to REGULARIZATION TOOLS [124]  
2348 for getting familiar with some small-scale test problems and basic direct and iterative  
2349 regularization methods, RESTORE TOOLS [172] for image deblurring problems, and  
2350 AIR TOOLS II [132] for tomographic reconstruction problems. For computational  
2351 UQ, we refer to the accompanying MATLAB codes for the book [10].

2352 Leaving aside MATLAB, a number of general purpose or application-specific li-  
2353 braries for the solution of inverse problems exists, which are mainly written in Python  
2354 or C++. To the best of our knowledge, at present, such software collections do not  
2355 contain implementations of hybrid projection methods, and therefore providing an  
2356 exhaustive account of such packages is outside the scope of this paper. We mention  
2357 anyway a few of them, which currently appear to be among the most popular ones  
2358 within communities of researchers in inverse problems. Concerning Python-based  
2359 general-purpose ones, we list:

- 2360 • The Operator Discretization Library (ODL) [1], which mainly provides a  
2361 unified framework for the discretization of a variety of forward operators and  
2362 optimization algorithms for variational regularization.
- 2363 • The Inverse Problem PYthon library (hIPPYlib) [230], which implements  
2364 state-of-the-art algorithms for PDE-based deterministic and Bayesian inverse  
2365 problems.

2366 Concerning application-specific software, many recent libraries target tomography  
2367 reconstruction problems, to match the latest technological advances in the field that

2368 enable enhanced and innovative imaging modalities: these packages typically provide  
2369 extensive modular optimization toolboxes to be used in connection with variational  
2370 regularization methods, powerful data processing and visualization tools, as well as  
2371 new challenging test cases and datasets. We mention the Python-based Core Imaging  
2372 Library (CIL) [154, 187], the Python-based platform tomoPy [110] for the analysis of  
2373 tomographic datasets acquired with synchrotron light sources. Aside from Python, the  
2374 toolboxes TIGRE [18] and ASTRA [228], and the CCPi-Regularisation toolkit [158],  
2375 all feature building blocks in C or C++ and user interfaces in MATLAB (TIGRE,  
2376 ASTRA, CCPi) and Python (CCPi and ASTRA only).

2377 **6. Concluding remarks and future outlook.** This survey provides an over-  
2378 view of hybrid projection methods for solving large-scale inverse problems. Our aim  
2379 is to provide a gentle introduction to the area for budding scientists and interested  
2380 researchers working in related fields. We explain the general principles underlying hy-  
2381 brid projection methods for standard Tikhonov regularization (Algorithm 3.1), and  
2382 carefully describe the most common algorithmic choices (including subspace projec-  
2383 tion approaches and parameter choice techniques), and finish with a summary of  
2384 extensions that go *beyond* standard approaches and uses.

2385 The field of hybrid projection methods has gained significant momentum in the  
2386 past few years, and there are many new areas of exploration. Large-scale inverse  
2387 problems continue to motivate the development of more efficient and accurate solvers,  
2388 which often leverage tools from different areas of numerical linear algebra, optimiza-  
2389 tion, and statistics. We envisage that a lot of scientific research will be devoted to  
2390 using hybrid projection methods to incorporate more sophisticated priors and for per-  
2391 forming subsequent UQ, e.g., for further prediction and forecasting, in forthcoming  
2392 years. There is still need for the development and analysis of new parameter selection  
2393 rules, and strategies that can incorporate supervised learning techniques in optimal  
2394 experimental design and deep learning frameworks seem promising [2]. Efficient im-  
2395 plementations of hybrid methods will be needed for advanced distributed computing  
2396 architectures and sampling techniques for massive or streaming data problems. With  
2397 the plethora of examples of inverse problems in areas ranging from biomedical imaging  
2398 to atmospheric monitoring for threat detection, it is inevitable that many scientific  
2399 and engineering applications will benefit from recent and forthcoming advancements  
2400 in hybrid projection methods for inverse problems.

2401 **7. Acknowledgements.** The authors would like to thank Carola-Bibiane Schön-  
2402 lieb for encouraging us to write this review article. This work was partially supported  
2403 by the National Science Foundation (NSF) under grant DMS-1654175 and 1723005  
2404 (J. Chung) and by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC)  
2405 under grant EP/T001593/1 (S. Gazzola). The authors are especially grateful to Per  
2406 Christian Hansen, Jim Nagy, Dianne O’Leary, and the anonymous referees for helpful  
2407 feedback.

2408 **Appendix A. SVD formulations of quantities used for regularization**  
2409 **parameter selection.** As emphasised in subsection 3.3, many of the regularization  
2410 parameter selection strategies for hybrid projection methods require solving a nonlin-  
2411 ear optimization or root finding problem to estimate  $\lambda_k$ . As far as  $k \ll \min\{m, n\}$ ,  
2412 one can exploit the SVD of the matrix  $\mathbf{G}_k$  appearing in the projected problem (3.11)  
2413 for efficient computation of the norm of the approximate solution, the norm of the  
2414 residual, and the trace of the influence matrix, which all depend on  $\lambda_k$ . We remark  
2415 that these efficiencies are especially impactful when these quantities need to be com-

2416 puted for many regularization parameters (e.g., to obtain a representative  $L$ -curve, or  
 2417 when many iterations of the nonlinear optimization solver or zero finder for  $\lambda_k$  have  
 2418 to be performed). In this section, we provide SVD formulations for these quantities  
 2419 for Tikhonov regularization, but remark that similar derivations can be made for any  
 2420 spectral filtering method (e.g., TSVD) used to solve the projected problem (3.11) in  
 2421 a hybrid projection method.

Let the SVD of  $\mathbf{G}_k \in \mathbb{R}^{(k+1) \times k}$  be given as in (3.10) and let

$$\tilde{\mathbf{U}} = \mathbf{U}_{k+1} \mathbf{U}^G = [\tilde{\mathbf{u}}_1 \quad \cdots \quad \tilde{\mathbf{u}}_{k+1}] \quad \text{and} \quad \tilde{\mathbf{V}} = \mathbf{V}_k \mathbf{V}^G = [\tilde{\mathbf{v}}_1 \quad \cdots \quad \tilde{\mathbf{v}}_k];$$

2422 notice that these contain orthonormal columns. Then the solution of the regularized,  
 2423 projected problem (3.12) has the form

$$\begin{aligned} 2424 \quad \mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k) &= \tilde{\mathbf{V}}((\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G + \lambda_k \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \tilde{\mathbf{U}}^\top \mathbf{b} \\ 2425 \quad &= \sum_{i=1}^k \phi_i^G \frac{\tilde{\mathbf{u}}_i^\top \mathbf{b}}{\sigma_i^G} \tilde{\mathbf{v}}_i, \quad \text{where} \quad \phi_i^G = \frac{(\sigma_i^G)^2}{(\sigma_i^G)^2 + \lambda_k}. \end{aligned}$$

2427 The influence matrix (3.13) can then be represented as

$$2428 \quad \mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k) = \tilde{\mathbf{U}} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G ((\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G + \lambda_k \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \tilde{\mathbf{U}}^\top.$$

2430 Using the above formulas, the squared norm of the solution can be represented as

$$2431 \quad \|\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k)\|^2 = \sum_{i=1}^k \left( \phi_i^G \frac{\tilde{\mathbf{u}}_i^\top \mathbf{b}}{\sigma_i^G} \right)^2$$

2432 and the trace of the influence matrix takes the form

$$2433 \quad \text{trace}(\mathbf{A} \mathbf{A}_{\text{reg}}^\dagger(\lambda_k, k)) = \sum_{i=1}^k \phi_i^G.$$

2434 To obtain an expression for the norm of the residual, we exploit the fact that  $\tilde{\mathbf{U}}$   
 2435 has orthonormal columns to get

$$\begin{aligned} 2436 \quad \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k))\|^2 &= \|\tilde{\mathbf{U}} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G ((\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G + \lambda \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \tilde{\mathbf{U}}^\top \mathbf{b} - \tilde{\mathbf{U}} \tilde{\mathbf{U}}^\top \mathbf{b}\|^2 \\ 2437 \quad &= \|(\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G ((\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G + \lambda_k \mathbf{I}_k)^{-1} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^G)^\top - \mathbf{I}_k) \tilde{\mathbf{U}}^\top \mathbf{b}\|^2. \end{aligned}$$

2439 Let  $\tilde{\mathbf{b}} = \tilde{\mathbf{U}}^\top \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{R}^{k+1}$  with entries  $\tilde{b}_i$ , then

$$2440 \quad \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}_k(\lambda_k))\|^2 = \tilde{b}_{k+1}^2 + \sum_{i=1}^k (\phi_i^G - 1)^2 \tilde{b}_i^2.$$

2441 Thus, computing the norms of candidate solution and residual vectors, and the trace  
 2442 of the influence matrix can be done efficiently exploiting the SVD of  $\mathbf{G}_k$ , without  
 2443 forming the solution, the residual or the influence matrix.

## 2444 Appendix B. Parameter choice rules that exploit the links between 2445 GKB and Gaussian quadrature rules.

2446 As mentioned in subsection 3.3, connections between GKB and Gaussian quadra-  
 2447 ture rules can be naturally exploited in the framework of hybrid projection methods,

2448 for both defining the  $k$ th projected problem (3.7) or (3.8) and computing an approx-  
 2449 imation  $\lambda_k$  of the regularization parameter  $\lambda$  for the Tikhonov problem (2.1). Such  
 2450 connections are underpinned by a solid and elegant theory: in this appendix we will  
 2451 mention without proof some basic facts, which are fully unfolded in, e.g., [101]. Since  
 2452 all the parameter choice rules described for Tikhonov regularization in subsection 3.3.2  
 2453 and subsection 3.3.3 involve the discrepancy norm  $\|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|$ , and since

$$\begin{aligned} 2454 \quad & \|\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{x}(\lambda))\|^2 = \lambda^2 \mathbf{b}^\top (\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top + \lambda \mathbf{I}_m)^{-2} \mathbf{b} \\ 2455 \quad (\text{B.1}) \quad & = \lambda^2 \mathbf{b}^\top \psi(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top) \mathbf{b}, \text{ with } \psi(t) = (t + \lambda)^{-2}, \end{aligned}$$

2456 in the following we provide the details of the approximation of such a quadratic form  
 2457 and for an overdetermined  $\mathbf{A}$  (i.e.,  $m \geq n$ ) only. However, the derivations below can  
 2458 be extended to consider other quadratic forms commonly appearing in regularization  
 2459 parameter choice strategies, such as  $\|\mathbf{x}(\lambda)\|$ .

2460 Considering the eigendecomposition  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top = \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{A} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{A} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{A})^\top (\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{A})^\top$  given in terms  
 2461 of the SVD of  $\mathbf{A}$  (2.2), and setting

$$2462 \quad \boldsymbol{\Lambda}^\mathbf{A} := \text{diag}(\lambda_1^\mathbf{A}, \dots, \lambda_n^\mathbf{A}, 0, \dots, 0) = \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{A} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{A})^\top \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}, \quad \bar{\mathbf{b}} := \lambda (\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{A})^\top \mathbf{b},$$

2463 it can be shown that

$$2464 \quad (\text{B.2}) \quad \lambda^2 \mathbf{b}^\top \psi(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top) \mathbf{b} = \bar{\mathbf{b}}^\top \psi(\boldsymbol{\Lambda}^\mathbf{A}) \bar{\mathbf{b}} = \int_0^{\lambda_1^\mathbf{A}} \psi(t) d\omega(t) =: I(\psi),$$

2465 where the discrete measure  $\omega(t)$  is a non-decreasing step function with jump discon-  
 2466 tinuities at the  $\lambda_i^\mathbf{A}$ 's and at the origin. It is well-known that the above integral can  
 2467 be numerically approximated using a Gaussian quadrature rule, whose nodes are the  
 2468 zeros of a family of orthonormal polynomials with respect to the inner product in-  
 2469 duced by the measure  $\omega(t)$ . Such polynomials satisfy a three-term recurrence relation  
 2470 whose coefficients coincide with the entries of the tridiagonal matrix computed by  
 2471 the symmetric Lanczos algorithm applied to  $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top$  with initial vector  $\mathbf{b}$  (specifically,  
 2472 the entries on the  $k$ th column of such tridiagonal matrix define the  $k$ th orthonormal  
 2473 polynomial). Note that such decomposition can be conveniently obtained from the  
 2474 partial GKB decomposition, as shown in (3.4).

2475 Consider the eigendecomposition  $\mathbf{T}_{k,k} = \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B} (\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{B})^2 (\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B})^\top$  given in terms of the  
 2476 SVD of the matrix  $\mathbf{B}_{k,k}$  appearing in (3.3), i.e.,  $\mathbf{B}_{k,k} = \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{B} (\mathbf{V}^\mathbf{B})^\top$ . Then it is  
 2477 well-known that the  $k$ -point Gauss quadrature rule for approximating (B.2) is given  
 2478 by

$$\begin{aligned} 2479 \quad & \mathcal{G}_k(\psi) = \lambda^2 \|\mathbf{b}\|^2 \sum_{j=1}^k \psi((\sigma_j^\mathbf{B})^2) (\mathbf{e}_1^\top \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B} \mathbf{e}_k)^2 = \lambda^2 \|\mathbf{b}\|^2 \mathbf{e}_1^\top \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B} \psi((\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^\mathbf{B})^2) (\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B})^\top \mathbf{e}_1 \\ 2480 \quad (\text{B.3}) \quad & = \lambda^2 \|\mathbf{b}\|^2 \mathbf{e}_1^\top \psi(\mathbf{T}_k) \mathbf{e}_1 = (\lambda \|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1)^\top \psi(\mathbf{B}_{k,k} \mathbf{B}_{k,k}^\top) (\lambda \|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1), \end{aligned}$$

2481 i.e., the quadratic form  $\psi$  evaluated with respect to the projected matrices. The  
 2482  $k$ -point Gauss-Radau quadrature rule for approximating (B.2), with one node at  
 2483 the origin, can be evaluated similarly, replacing the matrix  $\mathbf{B}_{k,k} \mathbf{B}_{k,k}^\top$  by the ma-  
 2484 trix  $\mathbf{B}_{k-1} \mathbf{B}_{k-1}^\top$ , where  $\mathbf{B}_{k-1} \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times (k-1)}$  is computed at the  $(k-1)$ st GKB iteration.  
 2485 That is,

$$2486 \quad (\text{B.4}) \quad \mathcal{R}_k(\psi) = (\lambda \|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1)^\top \psi(\mathbf{B}_{k-1} \mathbf{B}_{k-1}^\top) (\lambda \|\mathbf{b}\| \mathbf{e}_1).$$



2487 Since  $\psi$  defined in (B.1) is a  $2k$ -times differentiable function, the quadrature errors  
 2488  $\mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{Q}_k}(\psi) := I(\psi) - \mathcal{Q}_k(\psi)$  associated with the  $k$ -point Gauss and Gauss-Radau quad-  
 2489 rature rules (i.e., with  $\mathcal{Q}_k(\psi) = \mathcal{G}_k(\psi)$  and  $\mathcal{Q}_k(\psi) = \mathcal{R}_k(\psi)$ , respectively), are given  
 2490 by

$$2491 \quad \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{G}_k}(\psi) = \frac{\psi^{(2k)}(\zeta_{\mathcal{G}_k})}{(2k)!} \int_0^{+\infty} \prod_{i=1}^k (t - \zeta_i)^2 d\omega(t),$$

$$2492 \quad \mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{R}_k}(\psi) = \frac{\psi^{(2k-1)}(\bar{\zeta}_{\mathcal{R}_k})}{(2k-1)!} \int_0^{+\infty} t \prod_{i=2}^k (t - \bar{\zeta}_i)^2 d\omega(t),$$

2493 where  $\zeta_{\mathcal{G}_k}, \bar{\zeta}_{\mathcal{R}_k} \in [0, \lambda_1^\wedge]$ , and the  $\zeta_i$ 's and the  $\bar{\zeta}_i$ 's denote the nodes of the Gauss and  
 2494 the Gauss-Radau quadrature rules, respectively. Since  $\psi^{(2k-1)}(t) < 0$  and  $\psi^{(2k)}(t) > 0$   
 2495 for  $t \geq 0$ , the Gauss-Radau quadrature rule (B.4) is an upper bound for  $\|\mathbf{r}(\lambda)\|^2$ , while  
 2496 the Gauss quadrature rule (B.3) is a lower bound for  $\|\mathbf{r}(\lambda)\|^2$ .

2497 The idea of exploiting Gaussian quadrature to approximate functionals used to  
 2498 set the Tikhonov regularization parameter was first presented by Golub and Von  
 2499 Matt [107], with derivations specific for GCV. This investigation can be regarded as  
 2500 a particular case of the broader explorations of the links between some Krylov meth-  
 2501 ods and Gaussian quadrature conducted by Golub and collaborators; see again [101]  
 2502 for a complete overview of the accomplishments in this area. An important remark  
 2503 concerning GCV is that a different treatment is needed to derive bounds for the nu-  
 2504 merator and denominator of the GCV function (3.22): since a trace term appears in  
 2505 the denominator, a randomized trace estimator can be used to compute its approxima-  
 2506 tion (see, e.g., [107, 207]), while Gauss-quadrature bounds can be used to handle the  
 2507 numerator, which is essentially of the form (B.1). Note, however, that the approach  
 2508 in [107] cannot be regarded as a hybrid solver according to the framework adopted  
 2509 in this paper, since a Krylov projection method is adopted to set the regularization  
 2510 parameter  $\lambda$  for the full-dimensional Tikhonov problem (2.1), which is then solved  
 2511 using an iterative method. To the best of our knowledge, Gaussian-quadrature-based  
 2512 regularization parameter choice strategies were first adapted to work within hybrid  
 2513 solvers in [34]: here the algorithm involved in setting the regularization parameter  
 2514 according to GCV is identical to the one described in [107], and the computations  
 2515 performed to approximate the numerator of the GCV functional in (3.22) are then  
 2516 also employed to define approximation subspaces (of increasing dimensions) for the  
 2517 solution, effectively making this approach a hybrid solver. A similar strategy, still  
 2518 tailored to GCV, is presented in [76].

2519 Regularization parameter choice rules for hybrid methods that exploit the links  
 2520 between GKB and Gaussian quadrature rules are especially successful and well-  
 2521 understood when the  $L$ -curve is employed. Gauss and Gauss-Radau quadrature rules  
 2522 provide computationally inexpensive upper and lower bounds (i.e., boxes) for each  
 2523 point on the  $L$ -curve associated to the full-dimensional Tikhonov problem, creating a  
 2524 so-called ‘ $L$ -ribbon’; see, e.g., [35, 45]. Since the  $L$ -curve bounds are nested (i.e., they  
 2525 become tighter as the number of GKB iterations increases), when the ‘ $L$ -ribbon’ is  
 2526 narrow it is possible to infer the approximate location of the ‘vertex’ of the  $L$ -curve  
 2527 from its shape. For hybrid methods, the ‘ $L$ -ribbon’ may first conveniently determine  
 2528 narrow bounds for the (direct) Tikhonov  $L$ -curve (thereby performing a suitable num-  
 2529 ber of GKB iterations), and then easily locate the approximate vertex of the  $L$ -curve.  
 2530 Most recently, the authors of [85] introduce a new principled and adaptive algorithmic  
 2531 approach for regularization, which provides reliable parameter choice rules by leverag-

2532 ing the framework of bilevel optimization, GKB-based hybrid methods, and the links  
 2533 between Gauss quadrature and GKB.

2534 To conclude, exploiting the connections between GKB and Gaussian quadrature  
 2535 rules can lead to the derivation of new regularization parameter choice rules that  
 2536 can naturally be employed within GKB-based hybrid methods; error estimates for  
 2537 Gaussian quadrature rules can allow further theoretical analysis of the approximation  
 2538 properties of GKB-based hybrid methods.

2539 **Appendix C. Low-rank Approximation of the Posterior Covariance using RSVD.**  
 2540 In subsection 4.4.3, we described low-rank approximation techniques  
 2541 based on hybrid projection methods that can be used for efficient computation of  
 2542 desired variance-covariance estimates. In this section, we describe an approach based  
 2543 on a randomized version of the SVD (henceforth called RSVD) for computing a rank  
 2544  $k$  approximation of an  $m \times n$  matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  [116]. Then, we use the RSVD approximation  
 2545 to approximate the posterior covariance matrix (see subsection 4.4.3).

The idea underlying the RSVD approach is to find a matrix  $\mathbf{Q}$  whose range approximates that of  $\mathbf{A}$ . This is done by first drawing a standard Gaussian random matrix  $\mathbf{G} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times (k+p)}$ , where  $k$  is the desired target rank and  $p \geq 0$  is an oversampling parameter. Then, the matrix  $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{G}$ , computed with  $k + p$  matrix-vector multiplications with  $\mathbf{A}$ , contains random linear combinations of columns of  $\mathbf{A}$ . We can obtain a matrix  $\mathbf{Q}$  such that  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Q}) \approx \text{ran}(\mathbf{A})$  using a thin QR factorization  $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{Q}\mathbf{R}$ . A low-rank approximation can be obtained as

$$\mathbf{A} \approx \underbrace{\mathbf{Q}\mathbf{Q}^\top}_{\mathbf{B}}\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{Q}\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B}\mathbf{\Sigma}^\mathbf{B}(\mathbf{V}^\mathbf{B})^\top.$$

The process is summarized in Algorithm C.1.

---

**Algorithm C.1** RSVD

---

**Input:** matrix  $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  with target rank  $k$ , and oversampling parameter  $p$  such that  $k + p \leq \min\{m, n\}$

**Output:**  $\widehat{\mathbf{U}} \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times k}$ ,  $\widehat{\mathbf{\Sigma}} \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times k}$ , and  $\widehat{\mathbf{V}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times k}$

- 1: Draw standard Gaussian random matrix  $\mathbf{G} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times (k+p)}$
  - 2: Multiply  $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{G}$
  - 3: Compute thin QR factorization  $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{Q}\mathbf{R}$
  - 4: Form  $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{Q}^\top\mathbf{A}$
  - 5: Calculate thin SVD  $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B}\mathbf{\Sigma}^\mathbf{B}(\mathbf{V}^\mathbf{B})^\top$
  - 6: Set  $\widehat{\mathbf{U}} = \mathbf{Q}\mathbf{U}^\mathbf{B}(:, 1:k)$ ,  $\widehat{\mathbf{\Sigma}} = \mathbf{\Sigma}^\mathbf{B}(1:k, 1:k)$ , and  $\widehat{\mathbf{V}} = \mathbf{V}^\mathbf{B}(:, 1:k)$
- 

2546 Notice that the total number of matrix-vector multiplications with  $\mathbf{A}$  is  $k + p$  and  
 2547 with  $\mathbf{A}^\top$  is at most  $k + p$ . If the singular values of  $\mathbf{A}$  decay rapidly or if the rank of  
 2548  $\mathbf{A}$  is exactly  $k$ , then  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{Q})$  is a good approximation of  $\text{ran}(\mathbf{A})$ . Moreover, the above  
 2549 algorithm can be combined with a power iteration (replacing line 2 of Algorithm C.1  
 2550 with  $\mathbf{Y} = (\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}^\top)^q\mathbf{A}\mathbf{G}$  for  $q \geq 0$ ) for tighter approximation bounds, but this would  
 2551 require additional matrix-vector multiplications with  $\mathbf{A}$  and  $\mathbf{A}^\top$ . Assuming that  
 2552 we a rank- $k$  RSVD approximation  $\mathbf{A} = \widehat{\mathbf{U}}\widehat{\mathbf{\Sigma}}\widehat{\mathbf{V}}^\top$ , an approximation of the posterior  
 2553 covariance matrix can be obtained as  
 2554

2555 (C.1) 
$$\mathbf{\Gamma} \approx \sigma^2(\lambda\mathbf{I} + \widehat{\mathbf{V}}\widehat{\mathbf{\Sigma}}^\top\widehat{\mathbf{\Sigma}}\widehat{\mathbf{V}}^\top)^{-1}.$$

2556 Results comparing the GKB approximation and the RSVD approximation for variance-  
2557 covariance estimation are provided in Figure 4.3 for the deblurring and tomography  
2558 examples.

2559

#### REFERENCES

- 2560 [1] J. Adler, H. Kohr, and O. Öktem. Operator discretization library (ODL), 2017. See also:  
2561 [https://zenodo.org/record/556409#.YHw3rz\\_ONPY](https://zenodo.org/record/556409#.YHw3rz_ONPY).
- 2562 [2] B. M. Afkham, J. Chung, and M. Chung. Learning regularization parameters of inverse  
2563 problems via deep neural networks. *Inverse Problems*, 37(10):105017, 2021.
- 2564 [3] A. Alqahtani, S. Gazzola, L. Reichel, and G. Rodriguez. On the block Lanczos and block  
2565 Golub–Kahan reduction methods applied to discrete ill-posed problems. *Numerical Linear*  
2566 *Algebra with Applications*, page e2376, 2021.
- 2567 [4] H. Andrews and B. Hunt. *Digital Image Restoration*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ,  
2568 1977.
- 2569 [5] M. Arioli. Generalized Golub–Kahan bidiagonalization and stopping criteria. *SIAM J. Matrix*  
2570 *Anal. Appl.*, 34(2):571–592, 2013.
- 2571 [6] S. R. Arridge, M. M. Betcke, and L. Harhanen. Iterated preconditioned LSQR method for  
2572 inverse problems on unstructured grids. *Inverse Problems*, 30(7):075009, 2014.
- 2573 [7] J. Baglama and L. Reichel. Augmented implicitly restarted Lanczos bidiagonalization meth-  
2574 ods. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 27(1):19–42, 2005.
- 2575 [8] J. Baglama, L. Reichel, and D. Richmond. An augmented LSQR method. *Numerical Algo-*  
2576 *rithms*, 64(2):263–293, 2013.
- 2577 [9] J. M. Bardsley. Stopping rules for a nonnegatively constrained iterative method for ill-posed  
2578 Poisson imaging problems. *BIT*, 48(4):651–664, 2008.
- 2579 [10] J. M. Bardsley. *Computational Uncertainty Quantification for Inverse Problems*, volume 19.  
2580 SIAM, 2018.
- 2581 [11] J. L. Barlow. Reorthogonalization for the Golub–Kahan–Lanczos bidiagonal reduction. *Nu-*  
2582 *merische Mathematik*, 124(2):237–278, 2013.
- 2583 [12] F. Bauer, M. Gutting, and M. A. Lukas. Evaluation of parameter choice methods for regu-  
2584 larization of ill-posed problems in geomathematics. In W. Freeden, M. Z. Nashed, and  
2585 T. Sonar, editors, *Handbook of Geomathematics*, pages 1713–1774. Springer Berlin Hei-  
2586 delberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2015.
- 2587 [13] F. Bauer and M. A. Lukas. Comparing parameter choice methods for regularization of ill-posed  
2588 problems. *Mathematics and Computers in Simulation*, 81(9):1795–1841, 2011.
- 2589 [14] F. S. V. Bazán. Fixed-point iterations in determining the Tikhonov regularization parameter.  
2590 *Inverse Problems*, 24(3):035001, 2008.
- 2591 [15] A. Beck and M. Teboulle. A fast iterative shrinkage-thresholding algorithm for linear inverse  
2592 problems. *SIAM J. Imaging Sci.*, 2(1):183–202, 2009.
- 2593 [16] S. Berisha and J. G. Nagy. Iterative methods for image restoration. In *Academic Press Library*  
2594 *in Signal Processing*, volume 4, pages 193–247. Elsevier, 2014.
- 2595 [17] M. Bertero and P. Boccacci. *Introduction to Inverse Problems in Imaging*. IOP Publishing  
2596 Ltd., London, 1998.
- 2597 [18] A. Biguri, M. Dosanjh, S. Hancock, and M. Soleimani. TIGRE: a MATLAB-GPU toolbox for  
2598 CBCT image reconstructions. *Biomed. Phys. Eng. Express*, 2(5), 2016.
- 2599 [19] Å. Björck. A bidiagonalization algorithm for solving ill-posed systems of equations. Dept.  
2600 Mathematics, Linköping University, Sweden, Rep. LiTHMAT-80-33, 1980.
- 2601 [20] Å. Björck. A bidiagonalization algorithm for solving large and sparse ill-posed systems of  
2602 linear equations. *BIT*, 28(3):659–670, 1988.
- 2603 [21] Å. Björck. *Numerical Methods for Least Squares Problems*. SIAM, 1996.
- 2604 [22] Å. Björck, E. Grimme, and P. van Dooren. An implicit shift bidiagonalization algorithm for  
2605 ill-posed systems. *BIT*, 34(4):510–534, 1994.
- 2606 [23] A. F. Boden, D. C. Redding, R. J. Hanisch, and J. Mo. Massively parallel spatially-variant  
2607 maximum likelihood restoration of Hubble Space Telescope imagery. *J. Opt. Soc. Am.*  
2608 *A*, 13:1537–1545, 1996.
- 2609 [24] N. K. Bose and K. J. Boo. High-resolution image reconstruction with multisensors. *Int. J.*  
2610 *Imaging Syst. Technol.*, 9:294–304, 1998.
- 2611 [25] C. Brezinski, P. Novati, and M. Redivo-Zaglia. A rational Arnoldi approach for ill-conditioned  
2612 linear systems. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*, 236(8):2063–2077, 2012.
- 2613 [26] D. A. Brown, A. Saibaba, and S. Vallélian. Low-rank independence samplers in hierar-  
2614 chical Bayesian inverse problems. *SIAM/ASA Journal on Uncertainty Quantification*,

- 2615 6(3):1076–1100, 2018.
- 2616 [27] A. Buccini and L. Reichel. An  $\ell_2 - \ell_q$  regularization method for large discrete ill-posed  
2617 problems. *J. Sci. Comput.*, 78:1526–1549, 2019.
- 2618 [28] A. Buccini and L. Reichel. An  $\ell^p - \ell^q$  minimization method with cross-validation for the restora-  
2619 tion of impulse noise contaminated images. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*, 375:112824, 2020.
- 2620 [29] T. Bui-Thanh, C. Burstedde, O. Ghattas, J. Martin, G. Stadler, and L. C. Wilcox. Extreme-  
2621 scale UQ for Bayesian inverse problems governed by PDEs. In *Proceedings of the Interna-*  
2622 *tional Conference on High Performance Computing, Networking, Storage and Analysis*,  
2623 page 3. IEEE Computer Society Press, 2012.
- 2624 [30] T. Bui-Thanh and O. Ghattas. A scalable algorithm for MAP estimators in Bayesian inverse  
2625 problems with Besov priors. *Inverse Problems and Imaging*, 9(1):27–53, 2015.
- 2626 [31] T. Bui-Thanh, O. Ghattas, J. Martin, and G. Stadler. A computational framework for infinite-  
2627 dimensional Bayesian inverse problems Part I: The linearized case, with application to  
2628 global seismic inversion. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 35(6):A2494–A2523, 2013.
- 2629 [32] T. M. Buzug. *Computed Tomography*. Springer, Berlin, 2008.
- 2630 [33] D. Calvetti. Preconditioned iterative methods for linear discrete ill-posed problems from a  
2631 Bayesian inversion perspective. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*, 198:378–395, 2007.
- 2632 [34] D. Calvetti, G. H. Golub, and L. Reichel. Estimation of the L-curve via Lanczos bidiagonal-  
2633 ization. *BIT*, 39:603–619, 1999.
- 2634 [35] D. Calvetti, P. C. Hansen, and L. Reichel. L-curve curvature bounds via Lanczos bidiagonal-  
2635 ization. *Electron. Trans. Numer. Anal*, 14:20–35, 2002.
- 2636 [36] D. Calvetti, J. P. Kaipio, and E. Somersalo. Inverse problems in the Bayesian framework.  
2637 *Inverse Problems*, 30(11):110301, 2014.
- 2638 [37] D. Calvetti, B. Lewis, and L. Reichel. On the choice of subspace for iterative methods for linear  
2639 discrete ill-posed problems. *Applied Mathematics and Computer Science*, 11(5):1069–  
2640 1092, 2001.
- 2641 [38] D. Calvetti, B. Lewis, and L. Reichel. GMRES, L-curves, and discrete ill-posed problems.  
2642 *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 42(1):44–65, 2002.
- 2643 [39] D. Calvetti, B. Lewis, and L. Reichel. A hybrid GMRES and TV-norm-based method for  
2644 image restoration. In *Advanced Signal Processing Algorithms, Architectures, and Im-*  
2645 *plementations XII*, volume 4791, pages 192–200. International Society for Optics and  
2646 Photonics, 2002.
- 2647 [40] D. Calvetti, B. Lewis, and L. Reichel. On the regularizing properties of the GMRES method.  
2648 *Numerische Mathematik*, 91(4):605–625, 2002.
- 2649 [41] D. Calvetti, S. Morigi, L. Reichel, and F. Sgallari. Tikhonov regularization and the L-curve  
2650 for large discrete ill-posed problems. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*, 123:423–446, 2000.
- 2651 [42] D. Calvetti, F. Pitolli, E. Somersalo, and B. Vantaggi. Bayes meets Krylov: Statistically  
2652 inspired preconditioners for CGLS. *SIAM Review*, 60(2):429–461, 2018.
- 2653 [43] D. Calvetti, M. Pragliola, E. Somersalo, and A. Strang. Sparse reconstructions from few  
2654 noisy data: analysis of hierarchical Bayesian models with generalized gamma hyperpriors.  
2655 *Inverse Problems*, 36(2):025010, 2020.
- 2656 [44] D. Calvetti, L. Reichel, and A. Shuibi. Enriched Krylov subspace methods for ill-posed  
2657 problems. *Linear Algebra Appl.*, 362:257–273, 2003.
- 2658 [45] D. Calvetti, L. Reichel, and A. Shuibi. L-curve and curvature bounds for Tikhonov regular-  
2659 ization. *Numer. Algorithms*, 35(2):301–314, Apr 2004.
- 2660 [46] D. Calvetti, L. Reichel, and A. Shuibi. Invertible smoothing preconditioners for linear discrete  
2661 ill-posed problems. *Applied Numerical Mathematics*, 54(2):135–149, 2005.
- 2662 [47] D. Calvetti and E. Somersalo. Priorconditioners for linear systems. *Inverse Problems*,  
2663 21(4):1397, 2005.
- 2664 [48] D. Calvetti and E. Somersalo. *An Introduction to Bayesian Scientific Computing: Ten Lec-*  
2665 *tures on Subjective Computing*, volume 2. Springer Science & Business Media, 2007.
- 2666 [49] D. Calvetti and E. Somersalo. Inverse problems: From regularization to Bayesian inference.  
2667 *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Computational Statistics*, 10(3):e1427, 2018.
- 2668 [50] E. J. Candés, J. K. Romberg, and T. Tao. Stable signal recovery from incomplete and inac-  
2669 curate measurements. *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.*, LIX:1207–1223, 2006.
- 2670 [51] N. A. Caruso and P. Novati. Convergence analysis of LSQR for compact operator equations.  
2671 *Linear Algebra Appl.*, 583:146–164, 2019.
- 2672 [52] T. Cho, J. Chung, S. M. Miller, and A. K. Saibaba. Computationally efficient methods for  
2673 large-scale atmospheric inverse modeling. *Geoscientific Model Development Discussions*,  
2674 pages 1–30, 2022.
- 2675 [53] E. Chow and Y. Saad. Preconditioned Krylov subspace methods for sampling multivariate  
2676 Gaussian distributions. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 36(2):A588–A608, 2014.

- 2677 [54] J. Chung and S. Gazzola. Flexible Krylov methods for  $\ell_p$  regularization. *SIAM J. Sci.*  
2678 *Comput.*, 41(5):S149–S171, 2019.
- 2679 [55] J. Chung, E. Haber, and J. Nagy. Numerical methods for coupled super-resolution. *Inverse*  
2680 *Problems*, 22(4):1261–1272, 2006.
- 2681 [56] J. Chung, M. E. Kilmer, and D. P. O’Leary. A framework for regularization via operator  
2682 approximation. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 37:B332–B359, 2015.
- 2683 [57] J. Chung, S. Knepper, and J. G. Nagy. *Large-Scale Inverse Problems in Imaging*, pages 47–90.  
2684 Springer New York, NY, 2015.
- 2685 [58] J. Chung and J. Nagy. An efficient iterative approach for large-scale separable nonlinear  
2686 inverse problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 31(6):4654–4674, 2010.
- 2687 [59] J. Chung, J. G. Nagy, and D. P. O’Leary. A weighted GCV method for Lanczos hybrid  
2688 regularization. *Elec. Trans. Numer. Anal.*, 28:149–167, 2008.
- 2689 [60] J. Chung and K. Palmer. A hybrid LSMR algorithm for large-scale Tikhonov regularization.  
2690 *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 37(5):S562–S580, 2015.
- 2691 [61] J. Chung and A. Saibaba. Generalized hybrid iterative methods for large-scale Bayesian  
2692 inverse problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 39(5):S24–S46, 2017.
- 2693 [62] J. Chung, A. K. Saibaba, M. Brown, and E. Westman. Efficient generalized Golub–Kahan  
2694 based methods for dynamic inverse problems. *Inverse Problems*, 34(2):024005, 2018.
- 2695 [63] J. Chung, P. Sternberg, and C. Yang. High performance 3-D image reconstruction for mo-  
2696 lecular structure determination. *International Journal of High Performance Computing*  
2697 *Applications*, 24(2):117–135, 2010.
- 2698 [64] S. Cipolla, M. Donatelli, and F. Durastante. Regularization of inverse problems by an ap-  
2699 proximate matrix-function technique. *Numerical Algorithms*, pages 1–34, 2021.
- 2700 [65] S. C. Constable, R. L. Parker, and C. G. Constable. Occam’s inversion: A practical algo-  
2701 rithm for generating smooth models from electromagnetic sounding data. *Geophysics*,  
2702 52(3):289–300, 1987.
- 2703 [66] M. Dashti, S. Harris, and A. Stuart. Besov priors for Bayesian inverse problems. *Inverse*  
2704 *Problems and Imaging*, 6(2):183–200, 2012.
- 2705 [67] I. Daubechies, R. DeVore, M. Fornasier, and C. S. Güntürk. Iteratively reweighted least  
2706 squares minimization for sparse recovery. *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.*, 63(1):1–38, 2010.
- 2707 [68] M. Donatelli, D. Martin, and L. Reichel. Arnoldi methods for image deblurring with anti-  
2708 reflective boundary conditions. *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 253:135–150,  
2709 2015.
- 2710 [69] Y. Dong, H. Garde, and P. C. Hansen. R<sup>3</sup>GMRES: including prior information in GMRES-  
2711 type methods for discrete inverse problems. *Electronic Transactions on Numerical Analy-*  
2712 *sis*, 42:136–146, 2014.
- 2713 [70] D. L. Donoho. De-noising by soft-thresholding. *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*,  
2714 41(3):613–627, 1995.
- 2715 [71] L. Eldén. Algorithms for the regularization of ill-conditioned least squares problems. *BIT*  
2716 *Numerical Mathematics*, 17(2):134–145, 1977.
- 2717 [72] L. Eldén. A weighted pseudoinverse, generalized singular values, and constrained least squares  
2718 problems. *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 22(4):487–502, 1982.
- 2719 [73] H. W. Engl, M. Hanke, and A. Neubauer. *Regularization of Inverse Problems*, volume 375.  
2720 Springer Science & Business Media, 1996.
- 2721 [74] H. W. Engl and P. Kügler. Nonlinear inverse problems: Theoretical aspects and some indus-  
2722 trial applications. In *Multidisciplinary methods for analysis optimization and control of*  
2723 *complex systems*, pages 3–47. Springer, 2005.
- 2724 [75] C. L. Epstein. *Introduction to the Mathematics of Medical Imaging, Second Edition*. SIAM,  
2725 Philadelphia, PA, 2007.
- 2726 [76] C. Fenu, L. Reichel, and G. Rodriguez. GCV for Tikhonov regularization via global Golub–  
2727 Kahan decomposition. *Numer. Linear Algebra Appl.*, 23, 02 2016.
- 2728 [77] H. Flath, L. Wilcox, V. Akçelik, J. Hill, B. van Bloemen Waanders, and O. Ghattas. Fast  
2729 algorithms for Bayesian uncertainty quantification in large-scale linear inverse problems  
2730 based on low-rank partial Hessian approximations. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 33(1):407–432,  
2731 2011.
- 2732 [78] D. C.-L. Fong and M. Saunders. LSMR: An iterative algorithm for sparse least-squares prob-  
2733 lems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 33(5):2950–2971, 2011.
- 2734 [79] M. Fornasier, S. Peter, H. Rauhut, and S. Worm. Conjugate gradient acceleration of itera-  
2735 tively re-weighted least squares methods. *Computational optimization and applications*,  
2736 65(1):205–259, 2016.
- 2737 [80] M. Fornasier and H. Rauhut. Compressive sensing. In O. Scherzer, editor, *Handbook of*  
2738 *Mathematical Methods in Imaging*, pages 187–228. Springer New York, New York, NY,

- 2739 2011.
- 2740 [81] A. Frommer and P. Maass. Fast CG-based methods for Tikhonov-Phillips regularization.  
2741 *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 20:1831–1850, 1999.
- 2742 [82] S. Gazzola, P. C. Hansen, and J. G. Nagy. IR Tools: a MATLAB package of iterative regu-  
2743 larization methods and large-scale test problems. *Numerical Algorithms*, 81(3):773–811,  
2744 2019. Software available at <https://github.com/jnagy1/IRtools>.
- 2745 [83] S. Gazzola, M. E. Kilmer, J. G. Nagy, O. Semerci, and E. L. Miller. An inner-outer iterative  
2746 method for edge preservation in image restoration and reconstruction. *Inverse Problems*,  
2747 36:124004, 2020.
- 2748 [84] S. Gazzola and M. S. Landman. Flexible GMRES for total variation regularization. *BIT*  
2749 *Numerical Mathematics*, 59(3):721–746, 2019.
- 2750 [85] S. Gazzola and M. S. Landman. Krylov methods for inverse problems: Surveying classical, and  
2751 introducing new, algorithmic approaches. *Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Angewandte*  
2752 *Mathematik und Mechanik*, 43(4), 2020.
- 2753 [86] S. Gazzola and M. S. Landman. Adaptive regularization parameter choice rules for large-scale  
2754 problems, 2021. To appear in *SIAM J. Matrix Anal. Appl.*
- 2755 [87] S. Gazzola, C. Meng, and J. G. Nagy. Krylov methods for low-rank regularization. *SIAM*  
2756 *Journal on Matrix Analysis and Applications*, 41(4):1477–1504, 2020.
- 2757 [88] S. Gazzola and J. G. Nagy. Generalized Arnoldi–Tikhonov method for sparse reconstruction.  
2758 *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 36(2):B225–B247, 2014.
- 2759 [89] S. Gazzola, J. G. Nagy, and M. Sabaté Landman. Iteratively reweighted FGMRES and FLSQR  
2760 for sparse reconstruction. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, pages S47–S69, 2021.
- 2761 [90] S. Gazzola, S. Noschese, P. Novati, and L. Reichel. Arnoldi decomposition, GMRES, and  
2762 preconditioning for linear discrete ill-posed problems. *Applied Numerical Mathematics*,  
2763 142:102–121, 2019.
- 2764 [91] S. Gazzola and P. Novati. Automatic parameter setting for Arnoldi-Tikhonov methods. *J.*  
2765 *Comput. Appl. Math.*, 256:180–195, 2014.
- 2766 [92] S. Gazzola and P. Novati. Inheritance of the discrete Picard condition in Krylov subspace  
2767 methods. *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 56(3):893–918, 2016.
- 2768 [93] S. Gazzola, P. Novati, and M. R. Russo. Embedded techniques for choosing the parameter in  
2769 Tikhonov regularization. *Numer. Linear Algebra Appl.*, 21(6):796–812, 2014.
- 2770 [94] S. Gazzola, P. Novati, and M. R. Russo. On Krylov projection methods and Tikhonov regu-  
2771 larization. *Electron. Trans. Numer. Anal.*, 44:83–123, 2015.
- 2772 [95] S. Gazzola, E. Onunwor, L. Reichel, and G. Rodriguez. On the Lanczos and Golub-Kahan  
2773 reduction methods applied to discrete ill-posed problems. *Numer. Linear Algebra Appl.*,  
2774 23:187–204, 2016.
- 2775 [96] T. Goldstein and S. Osher. The split Bregman method for L1-regularized problems. *SIAM J.*  
2776 *Imaging Sci.*, 2(2):323–343, 2009.
- 2777 [97] G. Golub and V. Pereyra. Separable nonlinear least squares: the variable projection method  
2778 and its applications. *Inverse Problems*, 19(2):R1–R26, 2003.
- 2779 [98] G. H. Golub, M. Heath, and G. Wahba. Generalized cross-validation as a method for choosing  
2780 a good ridge parameter. *Technometrics*, 21(2):215–223, 1979.
- 2781 [99] G. H. Golub and W. Kahan. Calculating the singular values and pseudo-inverse of a matrix.  
2782 *Journal of the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Series B: Numerical*  
2783 *Analysis*, 2(2):205–224, 1965.
- 2784 [100] G. H. Golub, F. T. Luk, and M. L. Overton. A block Lanczos method for computing the sin-  
2785 gular values and corresponding singular vectors of a matrix. *ACM Trans. Math Software*,  
2786 7(2):149–169, 1981.
- 2787 [101] G. H. Golub and G. Meurant. *Matrices, moments, and quadrature with applications*. Princeton  
2788 University Press, Princeton, NJ, 2010.
- 2789 [102] G. H. Golub and D. P. O’Leary. Some history of the conjugate gradient and Lanczos algo-  
2790 rithms: 1948–1976. *SIAM review*, 31(1):50–102, 1989.
- 2791 [103] G. H. Golub and V. Pereyra. The differentiation of pseudo-inverses and nonlinear least squares  
2792 problems whose variables separate. *SIAM Journal on numerical analysis*, 10(2):413–432,  
2793 1973.
- 2794 [104] G. H. Golub and V. Pereyra. Separable nonlinear least squares: the variable projection method  
2795 and its applications. *Inverse Problems*, 19:R1–R26, 2003.
- 2796 [105] G. H. Golub and C. F. Van Loan. *Matrix Computations*. The Johns Hopkins University Press,  
2797 2013.
- 2798 [106] G. H. Golub and U. Von Matt. Quadratically constrained least squares and quadratic prob-  
2799 lems. *Numer. Math.*, 59:561–580, 1991.
- 2800 [107] G. H. Golub and U. Von Matt. Generalized cross-validation for large-scale problems. *Journal*



- 2801 *of Computational and Graphical Statistics*, 6(1):1–34, 1997.
- 2802 [108] R. A. Gonsalves. Phase diversity in adaptive optics. *Opt. Eng.*, 21:829–832, 1982.
- 2803 [109] I. F. Gorodnitsky and B. D. Rao. A new iterative weighted norm minimization algorithm and  
2804 its applications. In *IEEE Sixth SP Workshop on Statistical Signal and Array Processing*,  
2805 pages 412–415, 1992.
- 2806 [110] D. Gürsoy, F. D. Carlo, X. Xiao, and C. Jacobsen. TomoPy: a framework for the analysis of  
2807 synchrotron tomographic data. *J. Synchrotron Radiat.*, 21:1188–1193, 2014.
- 2808 [111] E. Haber. *Computational Methods in Geophysical Electromagnetics*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA,  
2809 2014.
- 2810 [112] E. Haber, U. M. Ascher, and D. Oldenburg. On optimization techniques for solving nonlinear  
2811 inverse problems. *Inverse Problems*, 16(5):1263, 2000.
- 2812 [113] E. Haber, L. Horesh, and L. Tenorio. Numerical methods for experimental design of large-scale  
2813 linear ill-posed inverse problems. *Inverse Problems*, 24(5):055012, 2008.
- 2814 [114] E. Haber and D. Oldenburg. A GCV based method for nonlinear ill-posed problems. *Com-  
2815 putational Geosciences*, 4(1):41–63, 2000.
- 2816 [115] E. Haber and L. Tenorio. Learning regularization functionals—a supervised training approach.  
2817 *Inverse Problems*, 19(3):611, 2003.
- 2818 [116] N. Halko, P.-G. Martinsson, and J. A. Tropp. Finding structure with randomness: Probabilistic  
2819 algorithms for constructing approximate matrix decompositions. *SIAM review*,  
2820 53(2):217–288, 2011.
- 2821 [117] M. Hanke. Regularization with differential operators: An iterative approach. *Numerical  
2822 Functional Analysis and Optimization*, 13(5-6):523–540, 1992.
- 2823 [118] M. Hanke. *Conjugate Gradient Type Methods for Ill-Posed Problems*. Pitman Research Notes  
2824 in Mathematics, Longman Scientific & Technical, Harlow, Essex, 1995.
- 2825 [119] M. Hanke. The minimal error conjugate gradient method is a regularization method. *Pro-  
2826 ceedings of the American Mathematical Society*, 123(11):3487–3497, 1995.
- 2827 [120] M. Hanke. On Lanczos based methods for the regularization of discrete ill-posed problems.  
2828 *BIT*, 41(5):1008–1018, 2001.
- 2829 [121] M. Hanke and P. C. Hansen. Regularization methods for large-scale problems. *Surv. Math.  
2830 Ind*, 3(4):253–315, 1993.
- 2831 [122] M. Hanke, J. G. Nagy, and R. J. Plemmons. Preconditioned iterative regularization for ill-  
2832 posed problems. In L. Reichel, A. Ruttan, and R. S. Varga, editors, *Numerical Linear  
2833 Algebra*, pages 141–163. de Gruyter, Berlin, 1993.
- 2834 [123] P. C. Hansen. The discrete picard condition for discrete ill-posed problems. *BIT*, 30:658–672,  
2835 1990.
- 2836 [124] P. C. Hansen. Regularization Tools: A MATLAB package for analysis and solution of discrete  
2837 ill-posed problems. *Numerical Algorithms*, 6(1):1–35, 1994.
- 2838 [125] P. C. Hansen. *Rank-Deficient and Discrete Ill-Posed Problems*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA,  
2839 1998.
- 2840 [126] P. C. Hansen. *Discrete Inverse Problems: Insight and Algorithms*. SIAM, 2010.
- 2841 [127] P. C. Hansen. Oblique projections and standard-form transformations for discrete inverse  
2842 problems. *Numerical linear algebra with applications*, 20(2):250–258, 2013.
- 2843 [128] P. C. Hansen, Y. Dong, and K. Abe. Hybrid enriched bidiagonalization for discrete ill-posed  
2844 problems. *Numerical Linear Algebra with Applications*, 26(3):e2230, 2019.
- 2845 [129] P. C. Hansen, K. Hayami, and K. Morikuni. GMRES methods for tomographic reconstruction  
2846 with an unmatched back projector. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics*,  
2847 413:114352, 2022.
- 2848 [130] P. C. Hansen and T. K. Jensen. Smoothing-norm preconditioning for regularizing minimum-  
2849 residual methods. *SIAM J. Matrix Anal. Appl.*, 29(1):1–14, 2007.
- 2850 [131] P. C. Hansen and T. K. Jensen. Noise propagation in regularizing iterations for image deblur-  
2851 ring. *Electron. Trans. Numer. Anal.*, 31:204–220, 2008.
- 2852 [132] P. C. Hansen and J. S. Jørgensen. AIR Tools II: Algebraic Iterative Reconstruction Methods,  
2853 Improved Implementation. *Numerical Algorithms*, 2018. Software available at <https://github.com/jakobsj/AIRToolsII/>.
- 2854 [133] P. C. Hansen, J. S. Jørgensen, and W. R. B. Lionheart. *Computed Tomography: Algorithms,  
2855 Insight, and Just Enough Theory*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 2021.
- 2856 [134] P. C. Hansen, J. S. Jørgensen, and P. W. Rasmussen. Stopping rules for algebraic iterative  
2857 reconstruction methods in computed tomography. In *2021 21st International Conference  
2858 on Computational Science and Its Applications (ICCSA)*, pages 60–70. IEEE, 2021.
- 2859 [135] P. C. Hansen, M. E. Kilmer, and R. Kjeldsen. Exploiting residual information in the parameter  
2860 choice for discrete ill-posed problems. *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 46(1):41–59, 2006.
- 2861 [136] P. C. Hansen, J. G. Nagy, and D. P. O’Leary. *Deblurring Images: Matrices, Spectra and*

- 2863 *Filtering*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 2006.
- 2864 [137] P. C. Hansen and D. P. O’Leary. The use of the L-curve in the regularization of discrete  
2865 ill-posed problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 14:1487–1503, 1993.
- 2866 [138] I. Hnětynková, M. Kub’ínová, and M. Plešinger. Noise representation in residuals of LSQR,  
2867 LSMR, and CRAIG regularization. *Linear Algebra Appl.*, 533:357–379, 2017.
- 2868 [139] I. Hnětynková, M. Plešinger, and Z. Strakos. The regularizing effect of the Golub-Kahan  
2869 iterative bidiagonalization and revealing the noise level in the data. *BIT*, 49:669–696,  
2870 2009.
- 2871 [140] M. E. Hochstenbach and L. Reichel. An iterative method for Tikhonov regularization with  
2872 a general linear regularization operator. *The Journal of Integral Equations and Applica-*  
2873 *tions*, pages 465–482, 2010.
- 2874 [141] M. E. Hochstenbach and L. Reichel. Subspace-restricted singular value decompositions for  
2875 linear discrete ill-posed problems. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*, 235(4):1053–1064, 2010.
- 2876 [142] B. Hofmann. Regularization of nonlinear problems and the degree of ill-posedness. In  
2877 G. Anger, R. Gorenflo, H. Jochmann, H. Moritz, and W. Webers, editors, *Inverse Prob-*  
2878 *lems: Principles and Applications in Geophysics, Technology, and Medicine*. Akademie  
2879 Verlag, Berlin, 1993.
- 2880 [143] G. Huang, A. Lanza, S. Morigi, L. Reichel, and F. Sgallari. Majorization–minimization gen-  
2881 eralized Krylov subspace methods for  $\ell_p - \ell_q$  optimization applied to image restoration.  
2882 *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 57(2):351–378, 2017.
- 2883 [144] Y. Huang and Z. Jia. Some results on the regularization of LSQR for large-scale discrete  
2884 ill-posed problems. *Science China Mathematics*, 60(4):701–718, 2017.
- 2885 [145] D. Hunter and K. Lange. A tutorial on MM algorithms. *Am. Stat.*, 58:20–37, 2004.
- 2886 [146] I. C. F. Ipsen and C. D. Meyer. The idea behind krylov methods. *The American mathematical*  
2887 *monthly*, 105(10):889, 1998.
- 2888 [147] S. M. Jefferies, K. J. Schulze, C. L. Matson, K. Stoltenberg, and E. K. Hege. Blind deconvolu-  
2889 tion in optical diffusion tomography. *Optics Express*, 10(1):46–53, 2002.
- 2890 [148] T. K. Jensen and P. C. Hansen. Iterative regularization with minimum-residual methods.  
2891 *BIT*, 47:103–120, 2007.
- 2892 [149] Z. Jia. Approximation accuracy of the Krylov subspaces for linear discrete ill-posed problems.  
2893 *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*, 374:112786, 2020.
- 2894 [150] Z. Jia. The low rank approximations and Ritz values in LSQR for linear discrete ill-posed  
2895 problem. *Inverse Problems*, 36(4):45013, 2020.
- 2896 [151] Z. Jia. Regularization properties of LSQR for linear discrete ill-posed problems in the multiple  
2897 singular value case and best, near best and general low rank approximations. *Inverse*  
2898 *Problems*, 36(8):85009, 2020.
- 2899 [152] J. Jiang, J. Chung, and E. de Sturler. Hybrid projection methods with recycling for inverse  
2900 problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, pages S146–S172, 2021.
- 2901 [153] M. Jiang, L. Xia, G. Shou, F. Liu, and S. Crozier. Two hybrid regularization frameworks  
2902 for solving the electrocardiography inverse problem. *Physics in Medicine & Biology*,  
2903 53(18):5151, 2008.
- 2904 [154] J. S. Jørgensen, E. Ametova, G. Burca, G. Fardell, E. Papoutsellis, E. Pasca, K. Thielemans,  
2905 M. Turner, R. Warr, W. R. B. Lionheart, and P. J. Withers. Core Imaging Library - Part  
2906 I: a versatile Python framework for tomographic imaging. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. A*, 379,  
2907 2021.
- 2908 [155] J. Kaipio and E. Somersalo. *Statistical and Computational Inverse Problems*, volume 160.  
2909 Springer Science & Business Media, 2006.
- 2910 [156] K. Kan, J. G. Nagy, and L. Ruthotto. Avoiding the double descent phenomenon of random  
2911 feature models using hybrid regularization. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2012.06667*, 2020.
- 2912 [157] L. Kaufman. A variable projection method for solving separable nonlinear least squares  
2913 problems. *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 15(1):49–57, 1975.
- 2914 [158] D. Kazantsev, E. Pasca, M. J. Turner, and P. J. Withers. CCPi-Regularisation toolkit for com-  
2915 puted tomographic image reconstruction with proximal splitting algorithms. *SoftwareX*,  
2916 9:317–323, 2019.
- 2917 [159] M. E. Kilmer, P. C. Hansen, and M. I. Español. A projection-based approach to general-form  
2918 Tikhonov regularization. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 29(1):315–330, 2007.
- 2919 [160] M. E. Kilmer and D. P. O’Leary. Choosing regularization parameters in iterative methods for  
2920 ill-posed problems. *SIAM J. Matrix Anal. Appl.*, 22(4):1204–1221, 2001.
- 2921 [161] N. Kuroiwa and T. Nodera. The adaptive augmented GMRES method for solving ill-posed  
2922 problems. *ANZIAM Journal*, 50:654–667, 2008.
- 2923 [162] J. Lampe, L. Reichel, and H. Voss. Large-scale Tikhonov regularization via reduction by  
2924 orthogonal projection. *Linear Algebra Appl.*, 436(8):2845–2865, 2012.

- 2925 [163] A. Lanza, S. Morigi, L. Reichel, and F. Sgallari. A generalized Krylov subspace method for  
2926  $\ell_p - \ell_q$  minimization. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 37(5):S30–S50, 2015.
- 2927 [164] A. Lanza, S. Morigi, I. Selesnick, and F. Sgallari. Nonconvex nonsmooth optimization via  
2928 convex - nonconvex majorization - minimization. *Numerische Mathematik*, 136(2):343–  
2929 381, 2017.
- 2930 [165] C. L. Lawson and R. J. Hanson. *Solving Least Squares Problems*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA,  
2931 1995.
- 2932 [166] B. Lewis and L. Reichel. Arnoldi–Tikhonov regularization methods. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.*,  
2933 226(1):92–102, 2009.
- 2934 [167] R. C. Li and Q. Ye. A Krylov subspace method for quadratic matrix polynomials with appli-  
2935 cation to constrained least squares problems. *SIAM J. Matrix Anal. Appl.*, 25:405–428,  
2936 2003.
- 2937 [168] J. L. Mead and R. A. Renaut. A Newton root-finding algorithm for estimating the regular-  
2938 ization parameter for solving ill-conditioned least squares problems. *Inverse Problems*,  
2939 25(2):025002, 2008.
- 2940 [169] S. Morigi, L. Reichel, and F. Sgallari. Orthogonal projection regularization operators. *Nu-  
2941 merical Algorithms*, 44(2):99–114, 2007.
- 2942 [170] V. A. Morozov. On the solution of functional equations by the method of regularization.  
2943 *Soviet Math. Doklady*, 7:414–417, 1966.
- 2944 [171] J. L. Mueller and S. Siltanen. *Linear and Nonlinear Inverse Problems with Practical Appli-  
2945 cations*. SIAM, Philadelphia, 2012.
- 2946 [172] J. Nagy, K. Palmer, and L. Perrone. Iterative methods for image deblurring: A MATLAB  
2947 object oriented approach. *Numerical Algorithms*, 36(1):73–93, 2004.
- 2948 [173] J. G. Nagy and L. Ruthotto. LAP: a linearize and project method for solving inverse problems  
2949 with coupled variables. *Imaging (MRI)*, 1(6), 2018.
- 2950 [174] F. Natterer. *The Mathematics of Computerized Tomography*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 2001.
- 2951 [175] A. S. Nemirovskii. The regularizing properties of the adjoint gradient method in ill-posed  
2952 problems. *USSR Computational Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, 26(2):7–16,  
2953 1986.
- 2954 [176] E. Newman, L. Ruthotto, J. Hart, and B. van Bloemen Waanders. Train like a (Var) Pro: Effi-  
2955 cient training of neural networks with variable projection. *SIAM Journal on Mathematics  
2956 of Data Science*, 3(4):1041–1066, 2021.
- 2957 [177] Y. Notay. Flexible conjugate gradients. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 22(4):1444–1460, 2000.
- 2958 [178] P. Novati. Some properties of the Arnoldi based methods for linear ill-posed problems. *SIAM  
2959 J. Matrix Anal. Appl.*, 55:1437–1455, 2017.
- 2960 [179] P. Novati. A convergence result for some Krylov-Tikhonov methods in Hilbert spaces. *Nu-  
2961 merical functional analysis and optimization*, 39(6):655–666, 2018.
- 2962 [180] P. Novati, M. Redivo-Zaglia, and M. R. Russo. Preconditioning linear systems via matrix  
2963 function evaluation. *Appl. Numer. Math.*, 62(12):2063—2077, 2012.
- 2964 [181] D. P. O’Leary. *Scientific Computing with Case Studies*, volume 109. SIAM, 2009.
- 2965 [182] D. P. O’Leary and J. A. Simmons. A bidiagonalization-regularization procedure for large scale  
2966 discretizations of ill-posed problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Stat. Comp.*, 2(4):474–489, 1981.
- 2967 [183] D. P. O’Leary. Robust regression computation using iteratively reweighted least squares.  
2968 *SIAM Journal on Matrix Analysis and Applications*, 11(3):466–480, 1990.
- 2969 [184] D. P. O’Leary and B. W. Rust. Variable projection for nonlinear least squares problems.  
2970 *Computational Optimization and Applications*, 54(3):579–593, 2013.
- 2971 [185] C. C. Paige and M. A. Saunders. Algorithm 583 LSQR: Sparse linear equations and least  
2972 squares problems. *ACM Trans. Math. Soft.*, 8(2):195–209, 1982.
- 2973 [186] C. C. Paige and M. A. Saunders. LSQR: An algorithm for sparse linear equations and sparse  
2974 least squares. *ACM Trans. Math. Soft.*, 8(1):43–71, 1982.
- 2975 [187] E. Papoutsellis, E. Ametova, C. Delplancke, G. Fardell, J. S. Jørgensen, E. Pasca, M. Turner,  
2976 R. Warr, W. R. B. L. William, and P. J. Withers. Core Imaging Library - Part II:  
2977 multichannel reconstruction for dynamic and spectral tomography. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.  
2978 A*, 379, 2021.
- 2979 [188] A. Parker and C. Fox. Sampling Gaussian distributions in Krylov spaces with conjugate  
2980 gradients. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 34(3):B312–B334, 2012.
- 2981 [189] R. L. Parker and R. L. Parker. *Geophysical inverse theory*, volume 1. Princeton university  
2982 press, 1994.
- 2983 [190] T. Regińska. A regularization parameter in discrete ill-posed problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*,  
2984 17(3):740–749, 1996.
- 2985 [191] L. Reichel and G. Rodriguez. Old and new parameter choice rules for discrete ill-posed  
2986 problems. *Numer. Algorithms*, 63:65–87, 2013.

- 2987 [192] L. Reichel, F. Sgallari, and Q. Ye. Tikhonov regularization based on generalized Krylov  
2988 subspace methods. *Applied Numerical Mathematics*, 62(9):1215–1228, 2012.
- 2989 [193] L. Reichel and A. Shyshkov. A new zero-finder for tikhonov regularization. *BIT Numerical*  
2990 *Mathematics*, 48(3):627–643, 2008.
- 2991 [194] L. Reichel and U. O. Ugwu. Tensor Krylov subspace methods with an invertible linear trans-  
2992 form product applied to image processing. *Applied Numerical Mathematics*, 2021.
- 2993 [195] L. Reichel and U. O. Ugwu. The tensor Golub–Kahan–Tikhonov method applied to the  
2994 solution of ill-posed problems with a t-product structure. *Numerical Linear Algebra with*  
2995 *Applications*, 29(1):e2412, 2022.
- 2996 [196] L. Reichel and Q. Ye. Simple square smoothing regularization operators. *Electronic Trans-*  
2997 *actions on Numerical Analysis*, 33:63, 2009.
- 2998 [197] R. A. Renaut, M. Horst, Y. Wang, D. Cochran, and J. Hansen. Efficient estimation of regular-  
2999 ization parameters via downsampling and the singular value expansion. *BIT Numerical*  
3000 *Mathematics*, 57(2):499–529, 2017.
- 3001 [198] R. A. Renaut, S. Vatankehah, and V. E. Ardestani. Hybrid and iteratively reweighted regu-  
3002 larization by unbiased predictive risk and weighted GCV for projected systems. *SIAM J.*  
3003 *Sci. Comput.*, 39(2):B221–B243, 2017.
- 3004 [199] P. Rodriguez and B. Wohlberg. An efficient algorithm for sparse representations with  $\ell^p$  data  
3005 fidelity term. In *Proceedings of 4th IEEE Andean Technical Conference (ANDESCON)*,  
3006 2008.
- 3007 [200] M. C. Roggemann and B. Welsh. *Imaging Through Turbulence*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL,  
3008 1996.
- 3009 [201] B. W. Rust and D. P. O’Leary. Residual periodograms for choosing regularization parameters  
3010 for ill-posed problems. *Inverse Problems*, 24(3):034005, 2008.
- 3011 [202] L. Ruthotto, J. Chung, and M. Chung. Optimal experimental design for inverse problems  
3012 with state constraints. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 40(4):B1080–B1100, 2018.
- 3013 [203] Y. Saad. On the rates of convergence of the Lanczos and the block-Lanczos methods. *SIAM*  
3014 *J. Numer. Anal.*, 17(5):687–706, 1980.
- 3015 [204] Y. Saad. A flexible inner-outer preconditioned GMRES algorithm. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*,  
3016 14(2):461–469, 1993.
- 3017 [205] Y. Saad. *Iterative Methods for Sparse Linear Systems*. SIAM, Philadelphia, 2003.
- 3018 [206] M. D. Sacchi. Inversion of large ill-posed seismic imaging problems. In *SEG Technical Program*  
3019 *Expanded Abstracts 1998*, pages 1657–1660. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 1998.
- 3020 [207] A. K. Saibaba, A. Alexanderian, and I. C. F. Ipsen. Randomized matrix-free trace and log-  
3021 determinant estimators. *Numer. Math.*, 137(5):353–395, 2017.
- 3022 [208] A. K. Saibaba, J. Bardsley, D. A. Brown, and A. Alexanderian. Efficient marginalization-  
3023 based MCMC methods for hierarchical Bayesian inverse problems. *SIAM/ASA Journal*  
3024 *on Uncertainty Quantification*, 7(3):1105–1131, 2019.
- 3025 [209] A. K. Saibaba, J. Chung, and K. Petroske. Efficient Krylov subspace methods for uncertainty  
3026 quantification in large Bayesian linear inverse problems. *Numerical Linear Algebra with*  
3027 *Applications*, 27(5):e2325, 2020.
- 3028 [210] A. K. Saibaba and P. K. Kitanidis. Fast computation of uncertainty quantification measures  
3029 in the geostatistical approach to solve inverse problems. *Advances in Water Resources*,  
3030 82(0):124 – 138, 2015.
- 3031 [211] M. Schmidt, G. Fung, and R. Rosales. Fast optimization methods for l1 regularization: A com-  
3032 parative study and two new approaches. In *European Conference on Machine Learning*,  
3033 pages 286–297. Springer, 2007.
- 3034 [212] M. K. Schneider and A. S. Willsky. A Krylov subspace method for covariance approximation  
3035 and simulation of random processes and fields. *Multidimensional Systems and Signal*  
3036 *Processing*, 14(4):295–318, 2003.
- 3037 [213] J. K. Seo and E. J. Woo. *Nonlinear inverse problems in imaging*. John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
- 3038 [214] J. A. Simmons. *Deconvolution for acoustic emission*, pages 727–735. Springer-Verlag US,  
3039 1986.
- 3040 [215] H. D. Simon and H. Zha. Low-rank matrix approximation using the Lanczos bidiagonalization  
3041 process with applications. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 21(6):2257–2274, 2000.
- 3042 [216] V. Simoncini and D. B. Szyld. Recent computational developments in Krylov subspace meth-  
3043 ods for linear systems. *Numerical Linear Algebra with Applications*, 14(1):1–59, 2007.
- 3044 [217] D. P. Simpson. *Krylov subspace methods for approximating functions of symmetric positive*  
3045 *definite matrices with applications to applied statistics and anomalous diffusion*. PhD  
3046 thesis, Queensland University of Technology, 2008.
- 3047 [218] K. M. Soodhalter. A note on augmented unprojected Krylov subspace methods. *Electronic*  
3048 *Transactions on Numerical Analysis*, 55:532–546, 2022.

- 3049 [219] K. M. Soodhalter, E. de Sturler, and M. E. Kilmer. A survey of subspace recycling iterative  
3050 methods. *GAMM-Mitteilungen*, 43(4):e202000016, 2020.
- 3051 [220] K. M. Soodhalter, D. B. Szyld, and F. Xue. Krylov subspace recycling for sequences of shifted  
3052 linear systems. *Applied Numerical Mathematics*, 81:105–118, 2014.
- 3053 [221] A. Spantini, A. Solonen, T. Cui, J. Martin, L. Tenorio, and Y. Marzouk. Optimal low-rank  
3054 approximations of Bayesian linear inverse problems. *SIAM J. Sci. Comput.*, 37(6):A2451–  
3055 A2487, 2015.
- 3056 [222] A. M. Stuart. Inverse problems: a Bayesian perspective. *Acta Numerica*, 19:451–559, 2010.
- 3057 [223] L. Tenorio. *An Introduction to Data Analysis and Uncertainty Quantification for Inverse*  
3058 *Problems*. SIAM, 2017.
- 3059 [224] A. N. Tikhonov. Regularization of incorrectly posed problems. *Soviet Math. Doklady*, 4:1624–  
3060 1627, 1963.
- 3061 [225] A. N. Tikhonov. Solution of incorrectly formulated problems and the regularization method.  
3062 *Soviet Math. Doklady*, 4:1035–1038, 1963.
- 3063 [226] F. Toutounian and S. Karimi. Global least squares method (GI-LSQR) for solving general  
3064 linear systems with several right-hand sides. *Applied Mathematics and Computation*,  
3065 178(2):452–460, 2006.
- 3066 [227] V. F. Turchin. Solution of Fredholm equations of the first kind in a statistical ensemble of  
3067 smooth functions. *USSR Comput. Math. Math. Phys.*, 7:79–101, 1967.
- 3068 [228] W. van Aarle, W. J. Palenstijn, J. Cant, E. Janssens, F. Bleichrodt, A. Dabravolski, J. D.  
3069 Beenhouwer, K. J. Batenburg, and J. Sijbers. Fast and flexible x-ray tomography using  
3070 the ASTRA toolbox. *Opt. Express*, 24(22):25129–25147, 2016.
- 3071 [229] S. Vänskä, M. Lassas, and S. Siltanen. Statistical x-ray tomography using empirical Besov  
3072 priors. *International Journal of Tomography & Statistics*, 11(S09):3–32, 2009.
- 3073 [230] U. Villa, N. Petra, and O. Ghattas. hippylib: An extensible software framework for large-  
3074 scale inverse problems governed by PDEs: Part I: Deterministic inversion and linearized  
3075 Bayesian inference. *ACM Trans. Math. Softw.*, 47(2), 2021.
- 3076 [231] B. F. Viloche and L. S. Borges. GKB-FP: an algorithm for large-scale discrete ill-posed  
3077 problems. *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 50(3):481–507, 2010.
- 3078 [232] B. F. Viloche, M. Cunha, and L. S. Borges. Extension of GKB-FP algorithm to large-  
3079 scale general-form Tikhonov regularization. *Numerical Linear Algebra with Applications*,  
3080 21(3):316–339, 2014.
- 3081 [233] F. S. Viloche Bazan, L. S. Borges, J. B. Francisco, et al. On a generalization of Reginska’s pa-  
3082 rameter choice rule and its numerical realization in large-scale multi-parameter Tikhonov  
3083 regularization. *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 219(4):2100, 2012.
- 3084 [234] C. R. Vogel. *Computational Methods for Inverse Problems*. SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 2002.
- 3085 [235] Y. Wang. Regularization for inverse models in remote sensing. *Progress in Physical Geography*,  
3086 36:38–59, 2015.
- 3087 [236] P. Wendykier and J. G. Nagy. Parallel colt: A high-performance java library for scientific  
3088 computing and image processing. *ACM transactions on mathematical software (TOMS)*,  
3089 37(3):1–22, 2010.
- 3090 [237] B. Wohlberg and P. Rodriguez. An iteratively reweighted norm algorithm for minimization  
3091 of total variation functionals. *IEEE Signal Processing Letters*, 14(12):948–951, 2007.
- 3092 [238] S. J. Wright, R. D. Nowak, and M. Figueiredo. Sparse reconstruction by separable approxi-  
3093 mation. *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 57(7):2479–2493, 2009.
- 3094 [239] Z. S. Yao and R. G. Roberts. A practical regularization for seismic tomography. *Geophysical*  
3095 *Journal International*, 138(2):293–299, 1999.
- 3096 [240] H. Zha. Computing the generalized singular values/vectors of large sparse or structured matrix  
3097 pairs. *Numerische Mathematik*, 72(3):391–417, 1996.